TEACH Public Schools

TEACH Public Schools Governing Board Meeting

Date and Time

Wednesday December 15, 2021 at 5:30 PM PST

THE ORDER OF BUSINESS MAY BE CHANGED WITHOUT NOTICE

Notice is hereby given that the order of consideration of matters on this agenda may be change without prior notice.

REASONABLE LIMITATIONS MAY BE PLACED ON PUBLIC TESTIMONY

The Governing Board's presiding officer reserves the right to impose reasonable time limits on public testimony to ensure that the agenda is completed.

REASONABLE ACCOMMODATION WILL BE PROVIDED FOR ANY INDIVIDUAL WITH A DISABILITY

Pursuant to the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 and the American with Disabilities Act of 1990, any individual with a disability who requires reasonable accommodation to attend or participate in this meeting of the Governing Board may request assistance by contacting TEACH Public Schools during normal business hours at as far in advance as possible, but no later than 24 hours before the meeting.

FOR MORE INFORMATION

For more information concerning this agenda or for materials relating to this meeting, please contact TEACH Public Schools, 1846 W. Imperial Highway. Los Angeles, CA 90047; phone: 323-872-0808; fax 323-389-4898. www.teachpublicschools.org

Agenda

		Purpose	Presenter	Time
I.	**Opening Items**			**5:30 PM**
	A. Call the Meeting to Order			

		Purpose	Presenter	Time
B.	Record Attendance		Beth Bulgeron	2 m
C.	Public Comment			5 m
II.	**Consent Items**			**5:37 PM**
A.	Consent Items: Approve the Current Agenda and Minutes From the Previous Meeting	Approve Minutes		3 m
	Consent Items- Items included as Consent Items will be voted on in one motion, unless a member of the Board requests than an item be removed and voted on separately, in which case the Board Chair will determine when it will be called and considered for action.			
B.	Resolution to Hold Virtual Board Meetings	Vote	Beth Bulgeron	3 m
C.	Approve Contract with EdLogical Group Corp.	Vote		5 m
	Special Education and Substitute Services			
D.	Approve the CA Scoot Substitute and Permanent Services	Vote		
	This is a contract with a vendor that provides substitute teachers.			
E.	Board Review and Certification of Compliance Monitoring	Vote	Beth Bulgeron	5 m
III.	**Items Scheduled for Information and Potential Action**			**5:53 PM**
A.	TEACH Public Schools Financial Report	Discuss	Theresa Thompson	10 m
B.	Revision to the Covid Vaccination Policy	Vote	Raul Carranza	5 m
C.	Draft Policy for Educator Assignments Pursuant to Ed Code 44258	Vote	Maria Pimienta	5 m
	This policy adheres to the requirements of Ed Code section 44258 which allows for schools to assign teachers outside of their credential field.			
D.	Principal's Report: TEACH Preparatory Elementary School	FYI	Sharon Rhee	5 m
E.	Principal's Report: TEACH Academy of Technologies	FYI	Suzette Torres	5 m

		Purpose	Presenter	Time
F.	Principal's Report: TEACH Tech Charter High School Frank Williams presenting	FYI	Frank Williams	5 m
G.	CEO's Report	Discuss	Raul Carranza	5 m
H.	Approval of the Educator Effectiveness Grants Approval of the Educator Effectiveness Grants for TEACH Preparatory Elementary School, TEACH Academy of Technologies, TEACH Tech Charter High School.	Vote	Beth Bulgeron	5 m

IV. Closing Items — 6:38 PM

A.	Upcoming Meeting Date The next Regular Board Meeting is scheduled for January 19, 2022 at 5 pm.	FYI		
B.	Public Comment			5 m
C.	Board Member Comments			5 m
D.	Adjourn Meeting	Vote		

Coversheet

Consent Items: Approve the Current Agenda and Minutes From the Previous Meeting

Section:	II. Consent Items
Item:	A. Consent Items: Approve the Current Agenda and Minutes From the Previous Meeting
Purpose:	Approve Minutes
Submitted by:	
Related Material:	2021_11_17_board_meeting_minutes.pdf

DRAFT

TEACH Public Schools

Minutes

TEACH Public Schools Governing Board Meeting

Date and Time
Wednesday November 17, 2021 at 5:00 PM

THE ORDER OF BUSINESS MAY BE CHANGED WITHOUT NOTICE
Notice is hereby given that the order of consideration of matters on this agenda may be change without prior notice.
REASONABLE LIMITATIONS MAY BE PLACED ON PUBLIC TESTIMONY
The Governing Board's presiding officer reserves the right to impose reasonable time limits on public testimony to ensure that the agenda is completed.
REASONABLE ACCOMMODATION WILL BE PROVIDED FOR ANY INDIVIDUAL WITH A DISABILITY
Pursuant to the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 and the American with Disabilities Act of 1990, any individual with a disability who requires reasonable accommodation to attend or participate in this meeting of the Governing Board may request assistance by contacting TEACH Public Schools during normal business hours at as far in advance as possible, but no later than 24 hours before the meeting.
FOR MORE INFORMATION
For more information concerning this agenda or for materials relating to this meeting, please contact TEACH Public Schools, 1846 W. Imperial Highway. Los Angeles, CA 90047; phone: 323-872-0808; fax 323-389-4898.
www.teachpublicschools.org

Directors Present
A. Dragon (remote), J. Lewis (remote), J. Lobdell (remote), S. Burrows (remote)

Directors Absent
None

Guests Present
B. Bulgeron (remote), K. McGregor (remote), M. Brown (remote), M. Pimienta (remote), R. Carranza (remote), S. Rhee (remote), S. Torres (remote)

I. Opening Items

A. Call the Meeting to Order

J. Lewis called a meeting of the board of directors of TEACH Public Schools to order on Wednesday Nov 17, 2021 at 5:02 PM.

B. Record Attendance

C. Public Comment

No public comment

II. Consent Items

A. Consent Items: Approve the Current Agenda and Minutes From the Previous Meeting

S. Burrows made a motion to approve consent agenda.
J. Lobdell seconded the motion.
The board **VOTED** to approve the motion.

Roll Call

J. Lobdell	Aye
J. Lewis	Aye
A. Dragon	Aye
S. Burrows	Aye

B. Resolution to Hold Virtual Board Meetings

S. Burrows made a motion to approve consent agenda items.
J. Lobdell seconded the motion.
The board **VOTED** to approve the motion.

Roll Call

S. Burrows	Aye
J. Lobdell	Aye
A. Dragon	Aye
J. Lewis	Aye

C. Corrections and Revisions to the Employee Handbook

S. Burrows made a motion to approve consent agenda items.
J. Lobdell seconded the motion.
The board **VOTED** to approve the motion.

Roll Call

J. Lobdell	Aye
J. Lewis	Aye
S. Burrows	Aye
A. Dragon	Aye

D. Revised Fiscal Policy

S. Burrows made a motion to approve consent agenda items.
J. Lobdell seconded the motion.

The board **VOTED** to approve the motion.

Roll Call
S. Burrows Aye
A. Dragon Aye
J. Lobdell Aye
J. Lewis Aye

III. Items Scheduled for Information and Potential Action

A. TEACH Public Schools First Interim Quarter Financial Report

S. Burrows made a motion to Approve the First Interim Quarter Financial Report.
A. Dragon seconded the motion.
Theresa Thompson gave the financial report that included October highlights and forecast through June 2022. She noted that schools had healthy beginning and end fund balances and exceeded the requirements fo bonds and cash on hand. She explained the current asset to liabilities ration and the board asked about revised budgets if enrollment did not meet projections. Matt added the current enrollment and attendance data.
The board **VOTED** to approve the motion.

Roll Call
J. Lobdell Aye
S. Burrows Aye
A. Dragon Aye
J. Lewis Aye

B. Election of New Board Chair and Secretary

S. Burrows made a motion to Approve Lewis as new Chair and Burrows as new Secretary.
J. Lobdell seconded the motion.
The board discussed the time commitment involved in holding office.
The board **VOTED** to approve the motion.

Roll Call
S. Burrows Aye
J. Lobdell Aye
J. Lewis Aye
A. Dragon Aye

C. Resolution of the Board of Directors of TEACH, Inc, Considering the Increase in Salaries in Order to Attract and Retain High Quality Staff

J. Lobdell made a motion to Approve the Resolution of the Board to increase salaries.
J. Lewis seconded the motion.
Matt Brown presented the rationale for the salary increases and explained that the increases were included in the budget presentation.
The board **VOTED** to approve the motion.

Roll Call
J. Lewis Aye
A. Dragon Aye
J. Lobdell Aye
S. Burrows Aye

D.

Principal's Report: TEACH Preparatory Elementary School

Sharon Rhee gave the elementary school report and explained that the elementary school has a strong culture and was optimistic that this foundation will allow the staff to focus on academic improvement going forward. Rhee also updated the Board on the opportunity to participate in upcoming WASC accreditation.

E. Principal's Report: TEACH Academy of Technologies

Suzette Torres gave the presentation for the middle school and included discussions about parent outreach, opportunities to get the vaccine, and student morale. She also updated the board on the percentage of students who have been vaccinated.

F. Principal's Report: TEACH Tech Charter High School

Frank Williams gave the update for the high school and explained that Independent Study was not going well and there has been high turnover at the high school. The board asked questions about the turn over.

G. CEO's Report

Dr. Carranza gave the CEO report and explained to the board that he was also concerned about the turnover at the high school. He thanked the board for the salary increase and told the board there has been negative feedback and confusion regarding the different academic calendar for each school.

IV. Closing Items

A. Upcoming Meeting Date

The December Regular Board meeting was changed from December 22 to December 15 at 5:30. A public hearing will be held to provide input into the Teacher Effectiveness Grant at 5 pm that same day.

B. Public Comment

No public comment

C. Board Member Comments

The board conveyed gratitude for the work of the staff.

D. Adjourn Meeting

There being no further business to be transacted, and upon motion duly made, seconded and approved, the meeting was adjourned at 6:00 PM.

Respectfully Submitted,
J. Lewis

Coversheet

Resolution to Hold Virtual Board Meetings

Section: II. Consent Items
Item: B. Resolution to Hold Virtual Board Meetings
Purpose: Vote
Submitted by:
Related Material: Virtual Board Meeting Resolution.pdf

RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF TEACH, INC. CONSIDERING THE CONTINUED STATE OF EMERGENCY AND CIRCUMSTANCES FOR BOARD MEETINGS BY TELECONFERENCE PURSUANT TO THE BROWN ACT

WHEREAS, meetings of the Board of Directors ("Board") of TEACH, Inc. ("TEACH") are called, held, and conducted in accordance with the Ralph M. Brown Act (Govt. Code § 54950, *et seq.*) (the "Brown Act"), as applicable.

WHEREAS, on or about March 4, 2020, Governor Newsom proclaimed a state of emergency in California in response to the coronavirus (COVID-19) outbreak. The state of emergency remains active, and state and local officials recommend health and safety measures to promote social distancing.

WHEREAS, on or about March 20, 2020, Governor Newsom issued Executive Order N-29-20 to temporarily suspend certain requirements under the Brown Act which, among other things, expanded flexibility to hold meetings by teleconference during the COVID-19 pandemic. Executive Order N-29-20 expired on September 30, 2021.

WHEREAS, following the recent enactment of Assembly Bill 361 (2021), revised Section 54953(e) of the Brown Act now provides modified conditions with regards to Board member and public participation by teleconference during a state of emergency in order to maintain social distancing.

NOW, THEREFORE, this Board hereby finds, resolves and orders as follows:

Section 1. After consideration or reconsideration, as applicable, of the circumstances of the ongoing state of emergency, this Board finds that such circumstances continue to directly impact the ability of Board members to meet safely in person, and that state and local health officials continue to recommend measures to promote social distancing.

Section 2. In light of these ongoing circumstances, meetings of the Board, and its committees, if any, shall be called, held and conducted in accordance with the teleconferencing requirements of Section 54953(e)(2) of the Brown Act, rather than Section 54953(b)(3).

Section 3. This resolution shall take effect immediately upon its adoption and shall remain effective for thirty (30) days, or until this Board adopts a subsequent resolution or otherwise makes findings by majority vote in accordance with Section 54953(e)(3) to extend the effective period by another thirty (30) days. The Board may delegate, by motion or other action of the Board, its authority to make findings in accordance with Section 54953(e)(3) to a Board committee.

Section 4. The officers of this Board, the Executive Director of TEACH, or their designee(s), are individually authorized and directed to take or cause to be taken such other actions as may be required to fulfill the purposes of this resolution.

# # #

CERTIFICATE OF ADOPTION

I, _____, Secretary of Board of Directors of TEACH, Inc., a California nonprofit public benefit corporation, County of Los Angeles, California, hereby certify as follows:

The attached is a full, true, and correct copy of the resolutions duly adopted at a regular meeting of the Board of Directors of TEACH, Inc., which was held on _____, 2021, at which all the members of the Board of Directors had due notice and at which a quorum was present; and at such meeting such resolutions were adopted by the following vote:

AYES:
NOES:
ABSTAIN:
ABSENT:

WITNESS my hand this _____ day of _____, 2021.

_____
Secretary, TEACH, Inc.

Coversheet

Approve Contract with EdLogical Group Corp.

Section: II. Consent Items
Item: C. Approve Contract with EdLogical Group Corp.
Purpose: Vote
Submitted by:
Related Material:
TEACH Academy of Technologies-2022 EdLogical Service Agreement.pdf



2021- 2022

SPECIAL EDUCATION SERVICE AGREEMENT

TEACH Academy of Technologies

&

EdLogical Group Corp

EdLogical Group Corp.

111 West Ocean Blvd. 4th Floor
Long Beach, CA 90802
Phone # 800-971-3354 & Fax # 951-552-1963

Appendix A SERVICE & FEES

Education Service Provider Type	Hourly Service Fee	Min. Hours On-Site Fee
Office Administrative Assistant:	$35.50	4
Teacher Aide/ Paraeducator	$34.50	6
Academic Assessments	$88.50	3
Adapted Physical Education Teacher	$98.00	3
Assistive Technology:	$115.00	2
Audiologist Technology:	$135.00	2
Behavior Intervention Implementation (BII):	$40.50	6
Case Manager / Resource Teacher:	$88.50	6
COTA Occupational Therapists (DIS OT Services) Occupational Therapists Per AOTA	$66.50	3
Occupational Therapists:	$125.50	3
Certified Nursing Assistant	$40.50	6
Credentialed School Nurse: **Hearing & Vision Screening** **Regular Ed Students**	$90.00	4
Credentialed School Nurse: **Health Assessment** **Developmental Assessment Special Ed**	$90.00	2
Hard of Hearing: HH	$115.50	2
DIS Counseling (LMFT)	$80.50	4
Education Administrator/Program Oversight	$175.00	7

© Copyright 2021-2022 **EdLogical Group Corp** 111 West Ocean Blvd 4th Floor Long Beach, CA 90802 Phone: 800-971-3354 & Fax: 951-552-1963

EdLogical Group

EdLogical Group Corp.

111 West Ocean Blvd. 4th Floor

Long Beach, CA 90802

Phone #800–971-3354 & Fax #951-552-1963

Appendix A SERVICE & FEES

Education Service Provider Type	Hourly Service Fee	Min. Hours On-Site Fee
LVN	$70.50	7
Orientation Mobility:	$115.00	2
Orthopedic Impairment:	$115.00	2
Physical Therapist	$135.00	2
School Psychologist: **DIS Counseling/ Initial/Triennial**	$90.00	3
School Psychologist: **Behavior Intervention Development (BID)** **ERMHS/ERICS Counseling,** **FBA Assessment** **BCBA**	$95.50	3
Speech and Language Pathologist (SLP)	$120.50	3
Speech and Language Pathologist (SLPA)	$70.50	3
Visual Impairment:	$125.00	2
Translation Report Services (BCLAD)	$80.50	1
Technical Support / Professional Training Consultation	$175.00	4
Certified Nursing Assistant NON-SPED	$40.50	7
Medical Assistant NON-SPED	$42.50	7
Register Nurse NON-SPED COVID	$98.00	7
LVN NON-SPED	$70.50	7

© Copyright 2021-2022 **EdLogical Group Corp** 111 West Ocean Blvd 4th Floor Long Beach, CA 90802 Phone: 800-971-3354 & Fax: 951-552-1963

Additional Fees*		
Service	**Description**	**Fee**
Administrative Time	Documentation, session prep, and email. scheduling with families, sending meeting invites, transferring student information to digital format	Hourly Rate
Breaks	CA mandated breaks will be billed to school site for provider or assessors on site for more than 5 hours per day.	
Consultation	Collaboration with school staff, parent and/or IEP team, conferences	
Drive Time	**** Requires advanced written agreement by both parties. More than 50 miles	
IEP Development/Attendance	Caseload setup, IEP review, progress reports & session notes	
No Show/Cancellation/Absent	Cancellations made within 24 hours of scheduled service, assessment, or meeting	
Service Provider on Call Request	Provider to charge hourly rate for time requested	
Lesson Planning	Lesson and session planning	
School Closure	Unforeseen Power outage, natural disaster, school closure, etc. without 24-hour notice	Half of the scheduled time

Virtual Services are One Hour Minimum

Cancellation of Meetings: School may be charged for an hour of service, or if an IEP meeting is cancelled with less than 24 hours' notice.

Absent Students: School may be charged the two-hour minimum visit if school confirms that a student is present, and it turns out the student is absent. Employees may also work on other related duties during the time a student is absent from their scheduled DIS Counseling appointment.

Schedule Changes: Schools must provide at least 1 business day notice if there is a change in the school or student's schedule and it will impact the Employee's scheduled visit. Failure to notify EdLogical will result in the minimum visit charge that applies to the service.

Other Hourly Fees IEP Pre/IEP Meeting/, Progress Notes, Session Notes, Student IEP Development Notes, Consultation, Compliance/File Review, Student Caseload Set-up, Parent Conferences, Provider Prep Time and or supervision of interns or assistants' and or
******Any Special Assessment Tools**

© Copyright 2021-2022 **EdLogical Group Corp** 111 West Ocean Blvd 4th Floor Long Beach, CA 90802 Phone: 800-971-3354 & Fax: 951-552-1963

EdLogical Group Corp ("Company")
TERMS OF SERVICE AGREEMENT

This Agreement made on this December 2, 2021, Between Customer and Company (hereinafter the "Agreement")

BETWEEN: **TEACH Academy of Technologies.** 10045 S. Western Los Angeles, CA 90047 (Hereinafter the "Customers"),

AND: EdLogical Group Corp. 111 West Ocean Blvd 4th Floor, Long Beach CA 90802 (hereinafter the"Company"),

WHEREAS: Company EdLogical Group Corp to provide Special Education, Health Services and Non- Special Education to the under the terms and conditions of this Agreement and the Schedules as defined and Services Fees: **Appendix A**

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants and agreements contained herein, Customer and Company hereby agree as follows:

ARTICLE I

TERMS & SERVICES

1.0 Both Company and Customer agree that all services entered in to between Company and Customerwill follow the service schedules detailed within this Agreement.

1.1 Additionally, both parties agree that the general terms of this Agreement will apply to the general relationshipbetween each subsequent service pursuant to this Agreement undertaken by the parties, unless modified by the prior written consent of both parties. Additional services schedules (hereinafter the "Schedules") shall be developed and agreed to by the parties, in concordance with this Agreement. The terms of the Schedules shall control in the event of any conflict between this Agreement and subsequently developed Schedules.

1.2 As of the Effective Date of this Agreement (as set forth in Section 4.0 in this Agreement), Customer shall, under the terms and conditions of this Agreement and any additionally developed Schedules, cause Company to provide the services as defined in any Schedules (hereinafter the "Terms of Service").

ARTICLE II

PAYMENT

2.0 Company shall invoice Customer for the Terms of Service no greater than once per month. The invoice shall detail all Terms of Service provided to Customer during the prior 30 days, including the rate of services provided, and the charge for the services**. Customer shall pay all invoices within 30 days of receipt**. Payment shall be made by check mailed to Company mailing address on the invoice

2.1 Any dispute regarding invoices must be made by Customer in writing to Company within the initial 30-day payment period. This written notice must be sent to EdLogical Group Corp Billing Department 4th Floor Long Beach, CA 90802. Payment by the Customer shall not constitute a waiver of any right or remedy by the Customer provided under this Agreement or by law

ARTICLE III

RECORDS

3.0 Customer and Company both agree to keep accurate and complete account books, records, and other documents relevant to this Agreement and any Schedule (hereinafter the “Records”). The parties shall keep such Records for a period of Three years after the expiration of this Agreement.

3.1 The Records will be available for copying, review and inspection by any agent or qualified representative of a party to this Agreement. Copying will be made at the expense of the requesting party and inspections shall take place at the location where the parties agree. Inspections shall be requested with a notice period of ten business days by written request. Any Confidential Information (as defined in Section 13.4 in this Agreement) disclosed by the inspection shall be kept confidential to the extent allowable by applicable law. Any modification to the terms of this clause must be in writing and signed by both parties.

ARTICLE IV

TERM AND TERMINATION

4.0 This Agreement shall commence on November 2, 2021 (the “Effective Date”) and terminate on June 30, 2022 (hereinafter the "Expiration Date").

4.1 This Agreement may be terminated by either party, upon thirty (90) days written notice to the other party, without cause.

4.2 The Company and Customer shall cooperate with each other to comply with all state and federal applicable special education laws. Failure to cooperate by either party is cause for this Agreement to be immediately revoked.

4.3 This Agreement may be terminated by insolvency of either party, immediately upon written notice to the other party. Insolvency shall be defined as a party voluntary filing, or, when a party has an involuntarily petition filed against it under the United States Bankruptcy Code, including a petition for Chapter 11 reorganization as set forth in the United States Bankruptcy Code.

4.4 In the event that this Agreement is terminated, both Customer and Company shall be required to fulfill all obligations under this Agreement in connection with services described herein made prior to Agreement termination.

4.5 Upon termination of this Agreement, each party shall return all relevant property including Confidential Information (as defined in Section 13.4 in this Agreement) and Customer information received from the other party under the dictates of this Agreement.

ARTICLE V

RELATIONSHIP OF PARTIES

5.0 The relationship between Customer and Company shall be limited to that of **Independent Contractors.** Neither party shall undertake any actions that would imply or seek to establish any partnership, ownership,

employment, joint venture or trust relationship between the parties, unless this Agreement is modified as such with the mutual consent of both Customer and Company and is formalized in writing and is signed by both parties. The Customer shall have no employment relationship with any of Company’s employees or agents. Company shall exercise day-to-day control over and supervision of such individuals including but not limited to hiring, evaluation, instruction, scheduling, direction, promotion, demotion, compensation, employee benefits, discipline and discharge

5.1 No Hiring policy: Customer agrees that during the term of this Agreement, Customer agrees not to solicit to whom EdLogical hires or contracts with during the term of the Agreement, without the advance written consent of Company. EdLogical may grant or deny the request by the Customer.

ARTICLE VI

REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF COMPANY

6.0 Company hereby represents covenants and warranties that Company is a valid corporation in good standing under the laws of the State of California, that this Agreement and any and all subsequently developed Schedules constitute a valid, legal and binding obligation upon Company, legally enforceable against Company except as limited by bankruptcy or other reorganizations that impact credit issues. Company, as of the Effective Date of this Agreement, represents that
Company has taken all necessary action for the execution and delivery of this Agreement and any relevant Schedule.

6.1 Company further warranties that the execution and delivery of this Agreement, the Original Schedule and relevant Schedule do not modify, violate, cancel, terminate or modify in any substantive manner any material contract to which Company is a party. Additionally, Company is not required to give notice to any third party or obtain the consent of any person for the execution and delivery of this Agreement.

6.2 Company is, to its knowledge, and will be at all times during the performance of this Agreement, in compliance with all applicable state, federal and local rules, regulations and laws.

6.3 Further, Company represents that Company is not currently in default of any agreement or contract.

6.4 The aforementioned representations and warranties made by Company to Customer shall survive the termination of this Agreement and any Schedule.

ARTICLE VII

INDEMNIFICATION AND LIMITATIONS ON LIABILITY

7.0 Company agrees to hold harmless, indemnify and defend Customer and each individual or entity that is an agent, affiliate, partner, officer or stockholder against any and all claims, losses, liabilities, damages and expenses, including legal fees, fines, judgments, settlement amounts all made in connection with, or arising from errors in any representation or warranty made by Company under this Agreement, any breach of the Agreement by Company, or any omission or negligent act by Company in connection with this Agreement, provided that such negligent act, omission, or error was not done at the direction of Customer.

7.1 Customer agrees to hold harmless, indemnify and defend Company and each individual or entity that is an agent, affiliate, partner, officer or stockholder against any and all claims, losses, liabilities, damages and expenses, including legal fees, fines, judgments, settlement amounts all made in connection with, or arising from errors in any representation or warranty made by Customer under this Agreement, any breach of the Agreement by Customer, or any omission or negligent act by Customer in connection with this Agreement, provided that such negligent act, omission, or error was not done at the direction of Company.

7.2 Customer and the Company and its agents, employees, and sub-contractors shall obey all applicable local, state, and federal laws in the performance of this Agreement, including, but not limited to minimum wages and/or prohibitions against discrimination.

7.3 Company officers, agents, employees and/or sub-contractors shall comply secure and maintain in force such licenses, permits, and health or legal clearances as required by CDE law,in connection with the furnishing of the services to students of the Agency.

7.4 Company shall comply with Education Code section 45125.1 regarding fingerprinting. Company or their sub-contractors shall bear their own costs of fingerprinting.

7.5 Company shall comply with Education Code section 49406 regarding examination for tuberculosis. Company or their sub-contractors shall bear their own cost of tuberculosis screening.

7.6 Company will only provide Customer with staff which have the appropriate licenses, certifications, qualifications, and other requirements necessary to perform the services described in this Agreement. Company must fill out the form “Vendor Certification of Criminal Background Clearance, Tuberculosis (TB) Clearance, and Credential

© Copyright 2021 -2022 **EdLogical Group Corp** 111 West Ocean Blvd 4th Floor Long Beach, CA 90802 Phone: 800-971-3354 Fax: 951-552-1963

Powered by BoardOnTrack

Verification" for any employees working with or around students. The certification shall be submitted to Customer before any Company employee is allowed onto a school site. Company is required to notify Customer in the event of any changes to Company's staff on a school site and, as necessary, fill out new or updated "Vendor Certification of Criminal Background Clearance, Tuberculosis (TB) Clearance, and Credential Verification" forms. Company will request and receive subsequent arrest notifications for its employees from the California Department of Justice ("DOJ") to ensure ongoing safety of students.

ARTICLE VIII

INSURANCE

8.0 Company agrees that during the term of this Agreement, Company will maintain an insurance policy with a reputable insurance company. "TEACH Academy of Technologies and its Affiliated Schools" shall be named additional insured under Company's general liability policy and, to the extent possible, under all other such policies, which said policies shall be so specifically endorsed. All insurance required to be obtained by Company pursuant to this Agreement shall be primary to any insurance available to Customer, shall be excess and noncontributing with respect to insurance required to be obtained by Customer. Certificates of Insurance and Additional Insured Endorsements are to be filed with Customer prior to the start date of the Agreement. All insurance obtained by Company pursuant to this section shall be for a period of not less than the term of this Agreement and shall not be cancelled or modified without providing Customer with thirty (30) days prior written notice. Should Company fail to furnish policies as provided in this Agreement, Customer may obtain such insurance and the premiums on such insurance shall be paid by Company unto Customer upon demand.

8.1 Upon Customer's written request, Company agrees to furnish Customer with duly certified copies of insurance policies meeting the following requirements:

1. *Commercial General Liability (CGL)*: Insurance Services Office Form CG 00 01 covering CGL on an "occurrence" basis, including products and completed operations, property damage, bodily injury and personal & advertising injury with limits no less than $1,000,000 per occurrence. If a general aggregate limit applies, either the general aggregate limit shall apply separately to this project/location or the general aggregate limit shall be twice the required occurrence limit.

2. *Automobile Liability*: ISO Form Number CA 00 01 covering any auto (Code 1), or if Contractor has no owned autos, hired, (Code 8) and non-owned autos (Code 9), with limit no less than $1,000,000 per accident for bodily injury and property damage.

3. *Workers' Compensation*: As required by the State of California, with Statutory Limits, and Employer's Liability Insurance with limit of no less than $1,000,000 per accident for bodily injury or disease.

4. *Professional Liability (Errors and Omissions), as applicable*: Insurance appropriates to the Contractor's profession, with limit no less than $1,000,000 per occurrence or claim, $2,000,000 aggregate.

8.2 Company understands that it is not covered by any Workers' Compensation insurance through Customer. The Company providers and their sub-contractor(s) or agent(s) provide their own Automobile Insurance, and Professional Liability Insurance. Neither Company providers nor its sub-contractors or representatives shall at any time provide any transportation to Customer students in any vehicles. Each party is responsible for obtaining and maintaining worker's compensation coverage and unemployment insurance for its employees.

ARTICLE IX

MEDIATION AND ARBITRATION

9.0 In the event that any dispute or claim arises between the parties from this Agreement, its performance, breach, interpretation, validity or enforceability, the parties hereby agree to attempt to resolve such dispute initially by meeting and conferring. In the event that the dispute cannot be resolved by meeting and conferring, the parties agree to refer the dispute to a mediator for resolution. The parties shall attempt in good faith to agree upon the appointment of a mediator. The parties agree that each party will bear 50% of the costs of mediation.

9.1 In the event that a dispute or claim cannot be resolved through mediation, it shall be exclusively (except as provided below) resolved by final binding arbitration before the American Arbitration Association (AAA), utilizing AAA Commercial Arbitration Rules.

9.2 The arbitrator shall be selected using AAA procedures. The arbitrator will not award attorney's fees or punitive, incidental, consequential, treble or other multiple or exemplary damages, and the parties hereby agree to waive and not seek such damages.

9.3 Awards shall be final, binding and non-appealable, with the exception of the grounds for appeal guaranteed by the Federal Arbitration Act and applicable laws.

ARTICLE X

ASSIGNMENT PROHIBITED

10.0 Both the Customer and Company are expressly prohibited from assigning this agreement or any rights or interest flowing from this Agreement. Assignment will only occur with the express written consent of both parties.

ARTICLE XI

GOVERNING LAW

11.0 This Agreement will be interpreted and enforced under the laws of The State of California without regard to conflict of laws.

ARTICLE XII

GENERAL PROVISIONS

12.0 Modification and Amendment. This Agreement may be modified only by a written amendment signed by all parties hereto and approved by the appropriate officials of both parties.

12.1 Conflicts of Interest. Company warrants that no part of the total Agreement amount shall be paid directly or indirectly to an employee or official of Customer as wages, compensation, or gifts in exchange for acting as an officer, agent, employee, subcontractor, or consultant to Company in connection with any work contemplated or performed relative to this Agreement. Company acknowledges, understands, and agrees that this Agreement shall be null and void as determined by Customer if Company is an entity in which a controlling interest is held by an individual who is, or within the past six months has been, an employee of Customer.

12.2 Nondiscrimination. Company hereby agrees, warrants, and assures that no person shall be excluded from participation in, be denied benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination in the performance of this Agreement or in the employment practices of Company on the grounds of that individual's race; color; gender (including gender identity and gender expression); sex (including pregnancy, childbirth, breastfeeding, and related medical conditions); religious creed (including religious dress and grooming practices); marital/registered domestic partner status; age (forty (40) and over); national origin or ancestry (including native language spoken); physical or mental disability (including HIV and AIDS); medical condition (including cancer and genetic characteristics); taking a leave of absence authorized by law; genetic information; sexual orientation; military and veteran status; or any other consideration made unlawful by federal, state, or local laws.

12.3 Interpretation and Opportunity for Counsel. In the event of a controversy or dispute between the parties concerning the provisions herein, this document shall be interpreted according to the provisions herein. The parties hereto acknowledge and agree that each has been given an opportunity to independently review this Agreement with legal counsel.

12.4 Company shall comply with all applicable federal, state, and local laws and regulations, including, but not limited to, applicable and active health orders.

Confidentiality.

13.0 TEACH Academy of Technologies Information. It is understood that in the course of the Agreement, Customer may disclose to Company various confidential and proprietary information relating to Customer's business, schools, students, employees, operations, facilities, and plans, as well as information relating to third parties with whom Customer may do business or procure products, and that the data, findings and conclusions resulting from the Company's services described herein will be valuable confidential information belonging to Customer ("Confidential Information"). Accordingly, Company agrees that Company's employees and/or subcontractors will keep in strictest confidence all such information relating to Customer or third parties and all such information relating to the services described herein, not to use such information other than for theperformance of the services described herein, and to cause any of Company's employees and/or subcontractors to be bound by the same obligation of confidentiality to which Company is bound. Company shall not communicate Customer's

information in any form to any third party without Customer's prior written consent. Upon termination of this Agreement, Company and its employees and/or subcontractors:

i. Will continue to hold all such information in strictest confidence, and
ii. Will promptly return to Customer any and all confidential information and documents belonging to Customer (including any copies, extracts, summaries, or statements of such confidential information which may have been made).

13.1 Press Releases. Company shall not refer to the existence of this Agreement, nor use the name of or make reference to Customer for any purpose in any releases for public or private dissemination, advertising or other materials, without the prior written consent of Customer's Chief Development & Communications Officer. Company acknowledges that remedies at law may be inadequate to provide Customer with full compensation in the event of Company's breach of this provision, and that Customer shall be entitled to seek injunctive relief in the event of any such breach.

13.2 FERPA/IDEA. This Agreement is entered into by Company and Customer in accordance with the provisions of the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act, 20 U.S.C. Section 1231(g), et seq., (FERPA) and the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act, 20 U.S.C. Section 1400, et seq., (IDEA). Company hereby acknowledges that all documents which include personally identifiable information contained in or derived from a student's education records are deemed confidential pursuant to FERPA and IDEA. Company agrees not to re-disclose any such personally identifiable information without prior written consent as required by law, or unless re-disclosure is otherwise authorized by law. Company agrees that nothing in this Agreement may be construed to allow either Company or Customer to maintain, use, disclose, or share the personally identifiable information in a manner not allowed under Federal or State law or regulation.

Company agrees to comply with all applicable laws that require notification of individuals in the event of an unauthorized release of personally identifiable information or other event requiring notification, In the event of a breach of any of Company's security obligations, or any other event requiring notification under applicable law, Company agrees to:

i. Immediately notify Customer of such event with 24 hours of discovery; and
ii. Cooperate with Customer to inform all such individuals in accordance with applicable laws; and
iii. Indemnify, hold harmless, and defend and its Board Members, administrators, employees, agents, attorneys, volunteers, subcontractors, and related entities and persons, and TEACH Academy of Technologies and their Board Members, administrators, employees, agents, attorneys, volunteers, subcontractors,and related entities and persons from and against any claims, damages, fees, or other harm related to such a data breach.

Within thirty (30) days after termination of this Agreement, Company will return all personally identifiable information that is in written, electronic, or other tangible form, computer memory, or any hard copy records to Customer as well as purge any copies of the personally identifiable information. Company agrees to require all employees, contractors, or agents of any kind working on the project to comply with this provision.

13.3 Health Information. Company acknowledges that, from time to time during the term of this Agreement, Company may acquire or have access to protected health information ("PHI") of Customer's students, as defined in the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996, as amended, and rules promulgated thereunder (the "HIPAA Rules"). Company shall not use or disclose and will cause its employees and/or subcontractors not to use or disclose PHI, except as necessary to perform the services of this Agreement or as required by law.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto execute this Agreement on this December 2, 2021,

TEACH Academy of Technologies (CUSTOMER)	**EdLogical Group Corp (COMPANY)**
	Hector Valentin
Authorized Signature	Authorized Signature
	Hector Valentin Chief Business Officer
Name and Title	Name and Title
	December 2, 2021
Date	Date

Coversheet

Approve the CA Scoot Substitute and Permanent Services

Section:	II. Consent Items
Item:	D. Approve the CA Scoot Substitute and Permanent Services
Purpose:	Vote
Submitted by:	
Related Material:	CA_Scoot_Substitute_and_Permanent_Services_v3.pdf

AGREEMENT FOR STAFFING SERVICES

THIS AGREEMENT, dated Monday, December 6, 2021 is between Scoot Education, Inc., 3839 Main St, Culver City CA 90232 ("Scoot" "Us" "We"), and,

TEACH Academy of Technologies

10045 S. Western, Los Angeles, CA, 90047

("Customer" "You" "Yourself").

PART A – GENERAL CLAUSES

The following clauses are common to both the provision of substitute teachers and placement services.

1. DEFINITIONS

Annualized Gross Salary (AGS)	Means the annualized sum of all remuneration payable to a candidate placed (or sought for placement) in accordance with these terms (and if part time, calculated on a pro-rata basis).
Assignment	Means the hire or acceptance, in accordance with parts B and C of this Agreement, of one or more of our employees to perform work at your premises or anywhere else specified by you and approved by us.
Candidate	Means anyone: (a) who is seeking a permanent placement position through us; or (b) whom we have identified as a person: (i) who might consider seeking a permanent placement position through us; and (ii) about whom we are able to provide relevant information regarding that person's suitability for a permanent placement position.
Confidential Information	Means any information which you access or which is communicated to you in the course of our engagement by you and which is identified as confidential; or which you should reasonably expect to be confidential. It includes, but is not limited to: any trade secrets or information relating to our customers, or clients; customer requirements; employees and officers, employees of clients or customers; suppliers; workers; terms of trade; pricing lists or pricing structures; marketing information and plans; intellectual property; inventions; business plans or dealings; technical data; financial information and plans; designs; product lines; research activities; software and the source code of any such software, of ours. Confidential Information also means any information which Scoot or Scoot employees' access or which is communicated to Scoot or Scoot employees in the

	course of Scoot's engagement by Customer which is identified as confidential or which Scoot or Scoot employees should reasonably expect to be confidential. It includes, but is not limited to: confidential and/or proprietary information concerning Customer's operations and/or activities, including but not limited to information about Customer's students, families, employees, donors, business affairs, and financial plans. It does not include information that is generally available in the public domain unless by unauthorized use or disclosure or which you are required to disclose by law.
Substitute Teacher	Means one of Scoot's employees (including where the context requires their employee's agents and sub-contractors) assigned to work for Customer in accordance with Part B of this Agreement.
TeachStart Fellow	Means one of Scoot's employees (including where the context requires their employee's agents and sub-contractors) who is enrolled in the TeachStart program and is assigned to work for Customer in accordance with Part B of this Agreement. TeachStart Fellows hold at least a state substitute teacher permit.
Placement	Means the Placement of Scoot's Candidate with Customer. Unless otherwise agreed in writing, the Placement Date will be the date that a Candidate accepts any offer of employment with, or engagement to provide services to, Customer.

2. ACCEPTANCE

You will be regarded as having entered in to this Agreement when any of the following occur:

(a) by signing and returning a copy of this Agreement;

(b) by confirming acceptance of this Agreement in writing;

(c) by requesting us to supply substitute teachers after receiving this document;

(d) by requesting us to supply candidates for potential placement after receiving this document;

(e) by authorizing a time sheet for one or more of our substitutes; or

(f) by paying one of our invoices for the provision of substitute or placement services.

3. CONFIDENTIALITY

The pricing in Exhibit A is confidential between Scoot and Customer. Customer will be permitted to use the Exhibit in connection with its business operations, responses to California Public Records Act requests, and other uses as required by law.

Scoot will provide to the Customer within the time requirements required by law, any public records subject to a properly framed public records request.

3. NOTIFICATION OF CLAIMS

(a) Customer and Scoot agree (i) to immediately notify each other in writing of any asserted claim but in no event later than five (5) business days of either discovery of the occurrence upon which the claim may be based or learning of the claim, whichever occurs first, and (ii) to permit Scoot or Customer, as the case may be, to defend the claim at the option of the party against whom the claim is asserted, with counsel acceptable to such party, which consent will not be unreasonably refused.

(b) Neither party will pay or agree to pay any asserted claim under this Agreement without prior written approval from the party against whom the claim is asserted, which approval will not be unreasonably withheld.

4. TERM; TERMINATION

The term of this Agreement begins as of the date hereof and will continue in effect until canceled by either party upon not less than thirty (30) days prior written notice to the other. Scoot reserves the right to terminate this Agreement immediately in the event of delinquent payments. In the event of termination, this Agreement will continue to govern the parties' rights and obligations with respect to services performed prior to termination. Scoot reserves the right to issue an amended fee schedule (Exhibit A) at the commencement of each academic term.

5. NON-SOLICITATION

Unless otherwise agreed to in writing, neither party shall hire or solicit the employment of the other party's regular, full-time employees (i.e., not including substitute teachers) during the term of this Agreement and for a period of twelve (12) months thereafter.

6. MISCELLANEOUS

6.1 Notices

i) Any notices or other communications under this Agreement must be in writing or sent by e-mail with a request for confirmation and must be clearly marked as a communication related to the terms of this Agreement. Addresses shall be:

For Customer: 10045 S. Western, Los Angeles, CA, 90047

For Scoot: 3839 Main St, Culver City CA 90232

ii) Unless otherwise stated in this Agreement, notices, consents or other communications will be deemed received (a) on the date delivered, if delivered personally or by e-mail; (b) on the next business day after mailing or deposit with an overnight air courier; or (c) three business days after being sent, if sent by registered or certified mail.

6.2 Severability; Waiver

The unenforceability of any part of this Agreement shall not render the remainder unenforceable. Any delay or waiver by a party to declare a breach or seek any remedy available to it under this Agreement or by law will not constitute a waiver as to any future breaches or remedies.

6.3 Assignment

This Agreement may not be assigned without the prior written consent of the other party. This Agreement will be binding upon the parties hereto, and their successors, heirs and assigns.

6.4 Amendments

This Agreement may not be amended or supplemented in any way except in writing, dated and signed by authorized representatives of both parties except that special addenda for purposes of specific assignments may be adopted, as to that assignment, through the exchange of e-mails containing the agreed upon terms and a return e-mail clearly accepting such terms.

6.5 Counterparts

This Agreement may be executed in counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which together shall be deemed to be one and the same agreement. A signed copy of this Agreement delivered by facsimile, e-mail or other means of electronic transmission shall be deemed to have the same legal effect as delivery of an original signed copy of this Agreement.

6.6 Governing Law

This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of California without giving effect to any choice or conflict of law provision or rule.

6.7 Entire Agreement

This Agreement, its Exhibits (and any job descriptions signed by the Customer) are the entire understanding and agreement between the parties with respect to the subject matter covered, and all prior agreements, understandings, covenants, promises, warranties and representations, oral or written, express or implied, not incorporated in this Agreement are superseded.

PART B – SUBSTITUTE TEACHER SERVICES

The provisions within this Part apply to the provision of temporary substitute teachers and should be read in conjunction with the relevant provisions of Part A.

1. SERVICES

Scoot will assign to Customer temporary employees to perform services, typically as short or long-term substitute teachers (hereafter generally referred to as "Substitutes".) The Substitutes shall report to the sites requested by Customer and shall be under Customer's supervision while assigned. Any additional assignments to a Substitute must be agreed to between Scoot and Customer in a written addendum to this Agreement.

2. PAYMENT FOR SERVICES

Scoot shall invoice Customer on a weekly basis which invoice is to be paid within seven (7) days of receipt. The rate of pay is set forth in Exhibit A. If you have any issue with an invoice, you agree to raise it specifically before the due date and to timely pay that portion of the invoice which is not questioned. Late charges will be imposed on any unpaid fees at the rate of eight (8%) per annum or the maximum amount allowable by applicable law, whichever is less.

3. SCOOT'S COMMITMENTS

3.1. Scoot will use its best efforts to recruit, employ and assign qualified Substitutes for assignments as requested by Customer.

3.2. Scoot will screen Substitutes before employing them to verify that all substitute teachers have submitted to a live-scan criminal history check via the DoJ and FBI with ongoing arrest notifications. Scoot will ensure all Substitutes comply with the requirements of Education Code Section 45125.1 et seq. before they are

permitted to perform services for the Customer. If Scoot is notified of any arrest or other similar infraction regarding an active Substitute, Scoot will immediately remove that Substitute from service and notify the Customer.

3.3. All Substitute Teachers must have a physician-signed chest x-ray or physician signed risk assessment form proving that no risk factors are present or proving a negative tuberculosis test result within 60 days of employment with Scoot Education or more recent.

3.4. Scoot will verify that all Substitutes are eligible to work in the United States.

3.5. Scoot will provide all Substitutes with a means to report their working time and shall pay all Substitutes their wages and provide them all benefits for which they are eligible as Scoot employees.

3.6. Scoot shall handle all payroll-related tax and other withholding, as appropriate and shall provide Workers' Compensation insurance for all Substitutes.

3.7. Scoot shall protect Customer's Confidential Information and the Confidential Information of Customer's pupils including by requiring all Substitutes to execute a Confidentiality Agreement.

3.8. Scoot shall require all Substitutes comply with Customer's policies and procedures when the Substitute is on Assignment to the Customer and shall further comply with any reasonable requests by Customer for Substitutes to execute other documents such as documents Customer may require regarding any Intellectual Property a Substitute may develop while assigned to Customer.

3.9. Scoot shall comply with all applicable laws, regulations and ordinances applicable to it as a temporary staffing agency and as the employer of the Substitutes.

4. CUSTOMER COMMITMENTS

4.1. Customer shall provide Substitutes with a safe and suitable workplace including appropriate training regarding any special hazards, evacuation procedures, etc.

4.2. Customer shall provide Substitutes with an orientation regarding all other applicable workplace expectations including school rules, student discipline, grading and homework policies, etc.

4.3. Customer shall supply Substitute with appropriate lesson plans and educational materials and will provide usual and customary supervision of Substitute while Substitute is on assignment to Customer.

4.4. Customer shall provide Scoot with a prompt notice of any injury or altercation involving a Substitute as well as any performance issue or complaint. Customer will permit Scoot to participate in any investigation should it so desire.

4.5. Customer shall be specifically responsible for the conduct of Substitute with respect to any keys, cash, and confidential information and records of students and the Customer's regular employees to which Substitute has access during the assignment. Customer also assumes responsibility (except to the extent covered by Workers' Compensation) in connection with any use of Customer vehicles or equipment in connection with the assignment.

4.6. Customer agrees that unless separately set forth in an addendum to this Agreement, Customer shall not assign a Substitute sole custody of a single student, sole responsibility for supervising more than one classroom of students at a time, or administering or maintaining custody of any student medications.

4.7. Customer shall comply with all applicable laws, regulations and ordinances. No actions undertaken by Customer under this Agreement violate the terms of any other contract including any collective bargaining agreement.

4.8. Any qualifications or characteristics Customer requests for any assignment are based on essential bona fide occupational qualifications the determination of which is Customer's sole responsibility. Scoot is not responsible for screening Substitutes based on any qualifications or criteria which are not specifically disclosed by Customer.

4.9. Customer will inform Scoot if Customer currently subscribes to CalSTRS or becomes a member of CalSTRS.

5. BILLING & PAYMENT TERMS

5.1. Invoices

Scoot will invoice Customer each week for the services of the Substitutes at the rates set forth in Exhibit A or such other rates as the parties may agree upon at the time of Assignment. Any modification to rate must be set forth in writing and accepted by both parties. An e-mail exchange agreeing to a rate change will be deemed sufficient evidence of such an agreement but it will only apply to the specific position under assignment.

5.2. Taxes

Any sales or use taxes that apply to sales to Customer will be added to Customer's invoices as a separate item. Scoot will pay for any taxes that apply to the services of or compensation paid to the Substitutes.

5.3. Expenses

Expenses incurred by Substitutes within the scope of their assignment (for example, mileage to attend meetings) will be charged to the Customer, passed through without mark up.

6. WORKERS' COMPENSATION AND LIABILITY INSURANCE

Scoot will, at its own expense, provide and keep in full force and effect during the term of this Agreement the following kinds and minimum amounts of insurance:

6.1 Workers' Compensation

Workers' compensation statutory coverage as required by the laws of the jurisdiction in which the services are performed and includes alternate employer endorsement;

6.2 Commercial General Liability

Commercial general liability insurance with a $1,000,000 combined single limit per occurrence / $3,00,000 aggregate and includes contractual liability and personal injury coverage;

6.3 Automobile Liability

Hired and non-owned auto liability insurance with a $1,000,000 combined single limit per occurrence;

6.4 Abusive Acts Coverage

Abusive Acts occurrence based liability insurance with a $2,000,000 combined single limit per occurrence / $2,00,000 aggregate;

Scoot will provide Customer with a certificate of this insurance coverage upon request.

7. INDEMNIFICATION BY SCOOT

7.1. Scoot will indemnify, defend and hold harmless Customer and its directors, officers, employees and agents, to the extent of the insurance limits set forth in Section 6, from and against all demands, claims, actions, losses, judgments, costs and expenses (including reasonable attorney fees) (collectively "Damages") imposed upon or incurred by Customer to the extent arising out of any of the following:

i) Scoot's failure to comply with its obligations under applicable employment-related laws, regulations or orders in Scoot's capacity as the general employer of the Assigned Employees; and

ii) Breach of any obligation of Scoot contained in this Agreement.

7.2 Scoot's obligation to indemnify, defend and hold harmless will not apply to: (i) indirect, special or consequential Damages, (ii) the extent that Damages are due to Customer's failure to fulfill its duties, (iii) the extent that any Damages are the result of any negligent act or omission or intentional misconduct of Customer, its officers, employees or agents, or (iv) the extent that Customer is required to indemnify Scoot against such Damages under Section 9.

8. INDEMNIFICATION BY CUSTOMER

8.1 To the extent permitted by law, Customer will indemnify, defend and hold harmless Scoot and its directors, officers, employees and agents from and against all Damages imposed upon or incurred by Scoot other than for job-related bodily injury or death of a Substitute covered by Workers' Compensation, arising out of any of the following:

i) Customer's failure to comply with its obligations under applicable laws, regulations, ordinances or other contracts;

ii) Any claims asserted against Scoot or its Substitute by students, their parents or representatives, Customer personnel or business invitees, or other third parties arising from conduct of the Substitute while on assignment with Customer (except to the extent that such claim is determined to have been caused by the negligence of Scoot or the failure of Scoot full time staff personnel to reasonably fulfill their obligations regarding the recruitment, screening, and hiring of the Substitute); or

iii) Breach of any obligation of Customer contained in this Agreement;

8.2 Customer's obligation to indemnify, defend and hold harmless will not apply (i) to indirect, special or consequential Damages or (ii) to the extent any Damages are caused by any negligent act or omission or intentional misconduct of Scoot, its officers, employees or agents.

9. SUBSTITUTE NON-SOLICITATION

Customer is prohibited from hiring Substitutes to serve as substitutes directly employed by Customer during the term of this Agreement and for twelve (12) months hereafter unless engaging in Scoot's temp-to-perm program as outlined in Exhibit A.

PART C – PLACEMENT SERVICES

The provisions within this Part apply to the provision of permanent and leave placement services and should be read in conjunction with the relevant provisions of Part A.

1. PRESENTATION OF OUR CANDIDATES

1.1 The presentation of one of our Candidates commences when we first forward to you any information about the Candidate whether on an identified, anonymous, or pseudonymous basis.

1.2 You may engage Scoot to supply Candidates on a non-exclusive basis or you may engage Scoot on an exclusive basis. You must inform us in writing at the outset of our engagement on what basis you are engaging us.

2. NON-EXCLUSIVE ENGAGEMENT

2.1 If you engage Scoot on a **non-exclusive basis** you must:

(a) provide us with full and accurate information about the position to be filled and Candidate required; and

(b) not communicate directly with our Candidates other than as permitted under this Agreement.

2.2 If we present a Candidate on a **non-exclusive basis**:

(a) we will take reasonable steps to ensure that we have the Candidate's permission to present that Candidate to you;

(b) we make no representation or warranty that:

(i) the Candidate will be suitable for any position with Customer;

(ii) the Candidate's details and information as shown in the Candidate's resume or other background are accurate, relevant, complete, or up to date;

(iii) the Candidate's nominated referees have given positive references;

(iv) we have any exclusive entitlement to present the Candidate; or

(v) the Candidate has not already been presented to you by other means.

2.3 If after we have presented a Candidate on a non-exclusive basis you ask us (and we agree) to take steps to assess the Candidate's suitability with a view to our short-listing Candidates for your consideration, or to conduct pre-placement investigations or evaluation:

(a) we will take reasonable steps to present only Candidates who, in our opinion, are potentially suitable for placement with a view to short-listing or assessing them for your consideration;

(b) we will:

(i) when short listing or evaluating our Candidates take reasonable steps to validate relevant information which we collect from our Candidates however, we make no warranties in relation to the validity of a Candidate's credential(s) and/or qualifications if they were obtained outside the United States;

(ii) ensure so far as practicable that the information we provide when short-listing our Candidates is substantially accurate, relevant, complete and up to date;

(iii) alert you to those relevant aspects of our short-listed Candidate's information that we have not been able to satisfy ourselves are substantially accurate, complete or up to date;

(iv) arrange interviews with selected Candidates, involving our staff, and you if necessary;

(v) make our short listing or evaluation observations to you; and

(vi) subject to negotiating fees and charges, such further tasks as are specifically agreed in writing.

3. EXCLUSIVE ENGAGEMENT

3.1 You agree:

(a) that if we are engaged on an **exclusive basis** with respect to any position which you require to have filled:

(i) you will expressly state the period of our exclusive appointment and confirm it to us in writing;

(ii) for the period of our exclusive appointment you will:

A. not brief any other employment service provider or agency with respect to the position;

B. direct any other employment service provider or agency who makes inquiry of you with respect to the position to make inquiry through us;

C. direct any applicant or Candidate for the position, whom we have not already presented to you in respect of that position, (including any Candidate who applies internally or directly to you or who is referred by any third party) to apply for the placement through us;

(iii) will use your best endeavors to assist us, in good faith, to fill the position within the period of our exclusive appointment;

(iv) following the expiration of the period of our exclusive appointment, unless you have terminated this Agreement or no longer require the position to be filled, you will continue to engage and authorize us to recruit for the position.

4. YOUR RESPONSIBILITIES

When engaged on a **non-exclusive or exclusive basis,** you agree:

(a) to notify us immediately of:

(i) the outcome of any interview between you and our Candidate;

(ii) any employment offer (or acceptance of any offer) in relation to the placement of our Candidate with you, or a person on whose behalf or for whose benefit you may be acting, or to whom you have communicated any personal information about our Candidate. Your notification must include details of the remuneration or benefits offered;

(iii) your employment or engagement of our Candidate;

(b) to provide us with a copy of the contract or an accurate summary of its contents within seven days of its being agreed by both you and the Candidate;

(c) to include the following information in the contract or summary:

(i) the name of the Candidate;

(ii) the name of the person or entity engaging the Candidate;

(iii) status of the placement – whether fixed term/task, casual or non-casual and whether as an employment or in some other capacity;

(iv) the location of the job;

(v) the start date for the placement;

(vi) the hours the Candidate is to work per week;

(vii) a job description describing the work that the Candidate will be expected to perform;

(viii) the experience, training and qualifications required of the Candidate;

(ix) details of any authorization required by law or any other professional body in order for the Candidate to undertake the placement (including but not limited to professional credential(s) or validation); and

(x) the Candidate's remuneration;

(d) to pay us our fee for the placement if you breach any contract for the employment or engagement of our Candidate before the placement is complete and the contract terminates for that reason;

(e) that you are responsible for satisfying yourself:

(i) that our Candidate has the qualifications, training, and experience necessary to undertake the placement; and

(ii) that our Candidate meets any suitability, security, trade, professional, or occupational health and safety requirements imposed by law in order to work in the placement;

(iii) that our Candidate meets any other inherent requirements of the placement;

(f) that you are responsible for obtaining work permits or the appropriate authorization for the Candidate to work, including the provision of any required documentation about the placement that our Candidate requires in order to apply for any necessary work permit, work authorization, visa or entry clearance including certification of suitability to work with any special population;

(g) that unless specifically provided for within this Agreement we are not obliged to disclose to you the results of the pre-placement investigation or evaluation of our Candidates;

(h) that you will not seek or receive any unlawful premium in respect of the engagement of our Candidates regardless of whether it is to be paid by the Candidate or by any other person. For the purpose of this provision "premium" includes a consideration, gift, allowance or forbearance for the engagement of our Candidate.

4.2 If you fail to comply with clauses 3.1(a) or 4 you will pay to us, as liquidated damages, an amount equal to the placement fee we would have charged if you had complied and we had placed a Candidate with you or presented a Candidate in respect of whose placement we would have been entitled to a placement fee.

4.3 You will allow us to advertise and source Candidates using any lawful medium available to us, unless agreed otherwise in writing with you.

5. OURS FEES AND CHARGES

5.1 When engaged on a **non-exclusive or exclusive basis**, we will charge you the fee set out in Exhibit A if, within twelve (12) months of our last presentation of our Candidate to you, that Candidate accepts a position with:

(a) you, or

(b) any of your Related Entities;

(c) any of your other divisions;

(d) another person

(i) on whose behalf or for whose benefit you may be acting, or

(ii) to whom, without our consent, you have disclosed personal information about that Candidate that we have provided to you.

5.2 If any component of our fee is calculated in whole (or in part) as a percentage of AGS and AGS has not been agreed with the successful Candidate at the time when we may invoice you for payment, AGS will be calculated on the basis of the highest AGS advised to us by you at any time up to invoicing.

5.3 If we present one of our Candidates for a placement that attracts commission or earned bonuses as part of the remuneration AND our fee is calculated in whole or in part as a percentage of AGS:

(a) We will provide to you our estimate of the AGS inclusive of the commission and earned bonus and attempt to agree it with you;

(b) AGS for the purpose of calculating our fees:

(i) will be calculated having regard to the estimated commission/bonus earnings indicated by any position description, authorized job advertisement, or key performance indicators that may be available;

(ii) if our estimate is disputed in writing within one business day of its being provided to you, a mutually agreeable, qualified third-party referee shall act as an expert and not as an arbitrator;

(iii) if not disputed in the manner set out at sub paragraph (ii) above, will be deemed to be the amount provided in our estimate.

5.4 We may vary our fees and charges by giving written notice to you. The variations will take effect from the earlier of 14 days after our notice to you or the date:

(a) you tell us you accept them;

(b) you request our services, or request us to continue providing services to you after we have provided you with notification of variation of our fees;

(c) you accept an interview with, make an offer to, employ or engage a Candidate we have presented to you; or disclose information that we have provided to you about our Candidates to a third person without our consent.

5.5 You must pay our fees and charges, within seven (7) days. If you have any issue with an invoice, you agree to raise it specifically before the due date and to timely pay that portion of the invoice which is not questioned. Late charges will be imposed on any unpaid fees at the rate of eight (8%) per annum.

5.6 No claim or dispute raised with respect to our charges entitles you to set off against, or withhold payment of, the unpaid sum of our invoices.

5.7 We will provide a receipt to you when we receive the full payment of the placement fee.

5.8 You indemnify us for any costs (including legal costs on a solicitor and client basis) that we incur in taking any lawful steps to obtain overdue payment. You agree that we may recover the amount of those costs from you as a debt upon production of an invoice, which shall be sufficient proof of their amount

6. INDEMNITY

6.1 Because you are ultimately responsible for your decision to employ or engage our Placement Candidates and because once they are employed or engaged they work under your control, supervision and direction:

(a) (NO REPRESENTATIONS)

We make no representation or guarantee that they will achieve a certain level of performance, achieve a certain outcome, solve a particular problem, or attain a specific goal, or is not subject to any restraints or restrictions to or by any third parties;

(b) (NO LIABILITY)

(i) We not be liable to you for, and you will hold us harmless against any Claims or other liability for, damage, loss or injury of whatsoever nature or kind, however caused whether directly or indirectly by or from one or more of our Candidates (including their servants or agents) once they are employed or engaged by you, including as a result of the Candidate's negligence

(c) (IMPLIED TERMS)

Our liability for any breach of a term implied in this Agreement will be limited, at our option, to providing, or paying the costs of providing, the services again.

6.2 We are not responsible for any loss, damage, costs or compensation (whether direct or indirect) which may be suffered by you or for which you may become liable, arising out of the introduction of Candidates.

6.3 We are not responsible for errors, omissions or incorrect conclusions in the details provided concerning Candidates or contractors. You are responsible for the final recruitment decision and must satisfy yourself as to the suitability of the Candidate for the position or assignment.

6.4 The provisions of this clause 6 continue to bind the parties after this Agreement ends.

7. TERMINATION PRIOR TO PLACEMENT

7.1 If you terminate this Agreement after we have commenced sourcing Candidates but prior to the date of placement, you agree that you will indemnify us for any Claims made against us by a Candidate or that we may incur as a result of, arising from, or in any way related to your termination of this Agreement.

SIGNATORIES

Signed: James Sanders	Signed:
Name: James Sanders	Name:
Title: CEO	Title:
Date: Monday, December 6, 2021	Date:

EXHIBIT A

FEES FOR SUBSTITUTES

This Exhibit A is incorporated and made part of the Agreement between Scoot and Customer. The pricing in Exhibit A is confidential and proprietary, to the extent allowable by applicable law. Customer agrees not to disclose the contents of Exhibit A to persons or entities not party to this Agreement without Scoot's written permission, to the extent allowable by applicable law.

Substitutes will be assigned to the following positions and at the following rates:

Role classification*	Half-day rate (4 hours or less)	Short-term day rate	Long-term day rate#
Support Position	$178	$265	$292
Preschool (9+ ECE credits)	$184	$275	$309
Teacher	$200	$299	$336
TeachStart Fellow	$221	$330	$380
Special Education Credential in SpEd Role	$268	$400	$450

* Because Scoot Substitutes are non-exempt hourly employees, additional charges over and above the standard Daily Bill Rate will apply in the event that the Substitute is called upon to work overtime meaning working more than eight (8) hours in a work day or more than 40 hours in a work week for the same Customer. Overtime is paid at 1.5x the Substitute's hourly pay rate and will be marked up at the same rate as the standard daily pay. Substitutes are instructed by Scoot that they should seek the approval of a duly designated supervisor at the Customer site before incurring overtime but, of course, the need to ensure proper supervision of pupils may necessitate a Substitute staying over even if the designated supervisor is not immediately available. Consistent with professional best practices, Scoot Substitutes are directed to maintain supervision over assigned students until they are relieved by appropriate school personnel.

A Substitute will be considered in long-term status if the same substitute has been scheduled at a Customer school for an assignment that is for more than 15 consecutive work days or an assignment has extended beyond 15 consecutive work days (half-days and full-days are counted the same) in the same academic year.

FEES FOR TEMP-TO-PERM

Scoot pricing for temp-to-perm placements is based upon the category of the Substitute, timing of hire, or number of days the Scoot employee has worked at the hiring school during a single school year.:

TEMP TO PERM FEES FOR TEACHING ASSISTANTS AND TEACHERS (NON TEACHSTART FELLOWS)	
Days worked in hiring school year	**Fee^**
1 - 45 days worked	10% of AGS
46 - 90 days worked	5% of AGS
90+ days worked	No fee

^Fee is based upon the total, annualized gross salary (AGS), including any additional allowances or benefits that can be monetized listed on contract between Customer and Scoot employee.

TEMP TO PERM FEES FOR TEACHSTART FELLOWS	
Hire date	**Fee**
September 1 to March 1	$10,000
March 2 to May 31	$5,250
June 1 to August 31[+]	Delayed fee of $5,250

[+] When hiring a TeachStart Fellow for a full-time teacher of record position, the temp-to-perm fee will be due after one year of employment with Customer. Placement fee is contributed by Scoot to Fellow's tuition expenses.

FEES FOR LEAVE, PERMANENT AND LEAVE-TO-PERM

Pricing is based upon a percentage of the proposed annualized gross salary (AGS) as outlined in the employee agreement. Leave placements are prorated based on the assignment length (e.g., a three-month assignment will be prorated at 25% of AGS).

Leave-to-perm placements are discounted by any leave placements fees already paid to Scoot for the specific candidate.

If a candidate is employed on a fixed or short term contract and the length of employment is extended, the initial fee paid will be deducted from the revised calculated fee.

As outlined in Part C, you may engage Scoot to supply Candidates on a non-exclusive basis or you may engage Scoot on an exclusive basis. Fees will differ depending on the chosen basis.

	Non-Exclusive Basis Fee	**Exclusive Basis Fee**
Leave placements	13% of AGS prorated by assignment length	11% of AGS prorated by assignment length
Permanent placements	13% of AGS	11% of AGS
Leave-to-perm placements	13% of prorated AGS less any relevant fees already paid to Scoot	11% of prorated AGS less any relevant fees already paid to Scoot
Senior executive placements	25% of AGS	20% of AGS

Fee is based upon the total, annualized gross salary (AGS), including any additional allowances or benefits that can be monetized listed on contract between Customer and Scoot employee.

EXHIBIT B

SUBSTITUTE CANCELLATION POLICY

Customer must cancel a substitute assignment no later than midnight before the assignment. If a cancellation is made before this time, no fee will be charged to the school. Cancellations made on the same day of the shift will result in a half-day charge according to the pricing in Exhibit A.

REPLACEMENT PERIOD – SUBSTITUTE TEACHERS

Should a Scoot substitute not satisfy requirements of the assigned position within the first 90 minutes of a half-day shift or the first two hours of a full-day shift, there will be no fee charged to the school or Scoot will diligently work to replace the substitute as quickly as possible by another suitably skilled and qualified substitute teacher.

To avoid a charge, the school must:

(a) Inform Scoot of the termination of the shift before the substitute leaves the school grounds
(b) Allow Scoot a reasonable opportunity to resolve matters directly with the substitute teacher
(c) The school must provide feedback on the reason(s) for the termination/cancellation

REPLACEMENT PERIOD – LEAVE PLACEMENTS

If the employment of a leave candidate introduced to you by Scoot is terminated within the first 33% of the planned assignment length (e.g., during the first month of a three-month assignment), Scoot's Replacement Policy will take effect.

REPLACEMENT PERIOD – PERMANENT PLACEMENTS

If the employment of a full-time candidate introduced to you by Scoot is terminated within 3 months from the commencement of that person's employment, Scoot's Replacement Policy will take effect.

SCOOT REPLACEMENT POLICY

1. If within the replacement period, one of our short listed Candidates whom we have placed with you:

(a) performs unsatisfactorily in the placement for which he or she was presented and the placement is terminated for that reason; or

(b) terminates the contract then, subject to clause 1.1 and 1.2, we will use our best endeavors to present a replacement Candidate at no extra fee.

1.1 Our obligations under clause 1 arise if and only if:

(c) the Candidate was not already a replacement Candidate presented under clause 1;

(d) you pay or have paid our invoice by its due date;

(e) you notify us in writing immediately of becoming aware of any circumstance that may result in our being required to perform our obligations under this clause 1;

(f) you have provided accurate information on a regular basis during the replacement period so that we can conduct confidential and timely performance checks (and counseling) with you and with the Candidate for our own benefit and at our discretion. We are not under any obligation to pass on to you any information we collect from the Candidate under this clause;

(g) you notify us in writing of the termination of the employment, engagement or contract with or of the Candidate immediately, stating the effective date or, and reason(s) for, the termination;

(h) you have made a reasonable attempt to induct and orient the Candidate into the workplace;

(i) you have fulfilled all your other obligations arising under this Agreement in respect of the placement;

(j) the termination of the Candidate's placement is not due to:

(i) any false or misleading representation made to the successful Candidate in connection with the placement;

(ii) redundancy, retrenchment, or your operational requirements;

(iii) any action on your part which might make the termination of the successful Candidate's employment or engagement unlawful, harsh, unjust or unreasonable; or

(iv) any breach by you of the terms of the contract with the successful Candidate; and

(k) you agree to pay any advertising or additional charges which you authorize us to incur in locating another suitable Candidate.

1.2 All of the terms of this Agreement which apply to the presentation of Candidates generally continue to apply to the presentation of a replacement Candidate.

1.3 If a replacement Candidate is placed under this clause 1 at a higher AGS than the original Candidate AND our fee was calculated in whole or in part as a percentage of AGS, we may claim an additional fee referable to the increased AGS. However, no refund or credit will be paid by reason only that the AGS referable to the replacement Candidate is lower than that of the original Candidate. If no replacement candidate is placed, a credit will be applied for use at a later date.

Coversheet

Board Review and Certification of Compliance Monitoring

Section:	II. Consent Items
Item:	E. Board Review and Certification of Compliance Monitoring
Purpose:	Vote
Submitted by:	
Related Material:	Compliance Monitoring.pdf 7608-TTCHS.pdf 5982-TAT.pdf

LOS ANGELES UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
CHARTER SCHOOLS DIVISION
333 South Beaudry Avenue, 20th Floor, Los Angeles, CA 90017
Office: (213) 241-0399 ♦ Prop. 39: (213) 241-5130 ♦ Fax: (213) 241-2054

MEGAN K. REILLY
Interim Superintendent

VERONICA ARREGUIN
Chief Strategy Officer

JOSÉ COLE-GUTIÉRREZ
Director, Charter Schools Division

CHARTER SCHOOL COMPLIANCE MONITORING 2021-2022

Dear Charter School Governing Board President and Charter School Leaders:

As part of its oversight responsibility set forth in California Education Code § 47604.32, the LAUSD, through the Charter Schools Division (CSD), monitors each charter public school's compliance with applicable legal, charter, and policy requirements. The CSD's compliance oversight process encompasses three important actions by each charter school:

(1) School Administrator's Certification: As the CSD continues its focus on ensuring that the well-being of students remains first and foremost, **by October 29, 2021**, (designed to be aligned with the six-week deadline for Child Abuse Mandated Reporter training) as part of the school's Q1 electronic submission of documents, we request that the school site administrator submit the attached certification confirming the school's implementation of safety measures at the beginning of the school year. This beginning of the year certification by the school administrator informs the governing board and supports the school in ensuring that critical organizational and management systems are in place as the school year begins, as these requirements greatly impact students, staff, and the public. **Please return the entire document with *only* the school administrator's columns completed, along with the administrator's signature no later than October 29, 2021.**

(2) Certification of Board Compliance Review: As in previous years, and as part of the Governing Board's fulfillment of its fiduciary governance responsibility to ensure that the charter school complies with all applicable laws and other requirements, it is critical that the school's Governing Board periodically review, discuss, monitor, and modify, if necessary, the school's policies and systems for compliance with such requirements. **Please complete and sign the *final* certification at the end of the attached document, *Compliance Monitoring and Certification of Board Compliance Review 2021-2022*, and return the entire document, (including the administrator's certification from the first submission). Please include the relevant Board agenda(s) and minutes as evidence of the Governing Board's review of these items and submit to the Charter Schools Division via Dropbox no later than January 14, 2022.**

The CSD is very much aware and acknowledges that governing boards provide fiduciary oversight and hire a leader (or leaders) to execute day-to-day operations and appropriately delegated functions. Moreover, the charter school's governing board is the first line of charter school oversight. As part of the District's oversight process, this certification is intended to serve as a formal acknowledgement from charter school governing boards of their review and appropriate due diligence in these key areas as part of their own organizational oversight function. As stated in the *LAUSD Policy and Procedures for Charter Schools*, "While LAUSD is responsible to provide oversight of its charter schools and the entities managing charter schools, the primary oversight of each charter school must first and foremost be performed by the charter school's own governing board. The governing board of a charter school has an ongoing

responsibility to oversee the operations of its charter school(s), ensuring that every charter school it oversees is providing a high-quality educational program for students enrolled, is successfully fulfilling the terms of their charter, is fiscally sound, and complies with applicable laws, regulations, and court orders." This annual certification also provides charter governing boards an opportunity to confirm with their school leadership that systems are/remain in place to fulfill these critical requirements that impact students, staff, and the public.

(3) Documentation of Compliance: As we have historically done, the CSD will review documentation of compliance with several key legal requirements as part of this year's annual performance-based oversight visit to each charter school. To facilitate effective and efficient compliance review on the day of the visit, please adhere to the guidance provided in the *Annual Performance-Based Oversight Visit Preparation Guide 2021-2022* for the preparation of the school's compliance documentation. Please ensure that this documentation is current, complete, and accurate. The "Supporting Documentation" column of the table in the attached *Compliance Monitoring and Certification of Board Compliance Review 2021-2022* may provide useful support and assistance in this endeavor.

We appreciate your continued collaboration and cooperation as we work together so that all youth achieve in healthy and safe environments. Should you have questions, please contact your assigned CSD administrator.

Best wishes,

José Cole-Gutiérrez
Director, Charter Schools Division

COMPLIANCE MONITORING AND CERTIFICATION OF BOARD COMPLIANCE REVIEW 2021-2022

School Name: **TEACH Preparatory Mildred S. Cunningham & Edit H. Morris Elementary School**

Board President Name: **Dr. Sonali Tucker**

Charter Management Organization: **TEACH Public Schools**

LAUSD Loc. Code: **2452**

INSTRUCTIONS: This Compliance Monitoring and Certification Checklist needs to be submitted twice but both certifications must be completed on the same form.

First submission should be completed by checking each appropriate box (Compliant **OR** In Process) for items 1-23; school administrator needs sign and date the certification page and submitted all pages no later than October 29, 2021 via Dropbox.

Second submission needs to be completed by checking each appropriate items 1-23 under the board certification column, Board Chair needs to sign the certification page and submit with supporting documentation such as the Board Agenda where item was discuss, Board Minutes and Board Agenda approving the minutes no later than January 14, 2022 via Dropbox.

Note: Checklist boxes cannot be left uncheck for any of the items unless you indicated Not Applicable (N/A). Compliance Certification with wet signatures must remain at the school site and be available for review upon request by the oversight team at any time.

Compliance Requirements*	Supporting Documentation	SCHOOL ADMIN.		BOARD CERTIFICATION BY JANUARY 14, 2022
		COMPLIANT	REQUIREMENT IN PROCESS	
1. The charter school maintains timely and current verification of **criminal background and TB clearances** for all employees (including substitutes, part-time staff, and temporary employees) and contracting entities (service providers, vendors, and independent contractors). See, e.g., Ed. Code § 47605(b)(5)(F); Ed. Code §§ 45122.1 and 45125.1; Ed. Code § 49406; Ed. Code § 44237.	Documentation that the school has at least one DOJ-confirmed Custodian of Records	☒	☐	☐
	Completed and signed "Certification of Clearances, Credentialing and Mandated Reporter Training 2021-2022" form	☒	☐	☐

Compliance Requirements*	Supporting Documentation	SCHOOL ADMIN.		BOARD CERTIFICATION BY JANUARY 14, 2022
	Completed and signed "Criminal Background Clearance Certification" for each faculty and staff member to certify criminal background clearance prior to employment.	☒	☐	☐
	Certification of timely DOJ and TB clearances by all contracting entities.	☒	☐	☐
	Documentation of compliance with applicable volunteer clearance requirements, including tuberculosis (TB) risk assessment/clearance requirements. Ed Code § 49406; Health & Safety Code §§ 121525, 121535, 121545, and 121555.	☒	☐	☐
2. Teachers (including but not limited to English language arts, social studies, science, and mathematics) hold an EL Certification and a valid Commission on **Teacher Credentialing** Certificate, permit, or other documents equivalent to that which a teacher in other public schools would be required to hold per federal and state law, ESSA. See Ed. Code § 47605(l).	For each certificated staff member: Credential(s) are appropriate for the position(s) to which the person has been assigned, and are in alignment with Ed. Code § 47605(l) and other applicable law	☒	☐	☐
	Master schedule that shows all assignment(s) of each certificated staff member.	☒	☐	☐
2a. The administration and board have a system in place for reporting applicable employee misconduct to the Commission on Teacher Credentialing.	Internal human resources procedures	☒	☐	☐
3. The Charter Schools Division has been provided with, and parents have access to, the school's most current **contact information** for each Governing Board member and the **2021-2022 Board meetings calendar**. See current	Accurate and updated school contact information	☒	☐	☐
	Accurate and updated list/roster of	☒	☐	☐

Compliance Requirements*	Supporting Documentation	SCHOOL ADMIN.		BOARD CERTIFICATION BY JANUARY 14, 2022
Federal, State, and District Required Language for Independent Charter School Petitions (New and Renewal) and Material Revisions (FSDRL).	Governing Board members and contact information			
	Calendar of Governing Board meeting dates and location(s)	☒	☐	☐
4. Charter school complies with the **pre- and post-lottery and enrollment forms** guidelines. See *Admissions Requirements and Materials* (August 2011).	Lottery form and enrollment packet	☒	☐	☐
5. Charter school shall ensure that staff receives annual **training on the charter school's health, safety, and emergency procedures,** and shall maintain a calendar for, and conduct, emergency response drills for students and staff including, but not limited to: a. Health, Safety and Emergency Preparedness Plan (School Safety Plan) (see, e.g., Ed Code §§ 32280-32289) b. Child Abuse Mandated Reporter training as outlined in Ed. Code § 44691; Penal Code § 11165.7 c. Blood borne Pathogens training (see 8 CCR § 5193) d. Pupil Suicide Prevention Policy, as outlined in Ed. Code, § 215	Comprehensive Health, Safety, and Emergency Plan	☒	☐	☐
	Documentation of emergency drills and preparedness training	☒	☐	☐
	Documentation of timely and compliant Child Abuse Mandated Reporter training	☒	☐	☐
	Documentation of annual Blood borne Pathogens training	☒	☐	☐
	Documentation of Pupil Suicide Prevention Policy training	☒	☐	☐
6. **Co-location Charters only-** The school administrator and governing board acknowledges and understands that the independent charter school follows applicable District policy, including the District School Safety Plan, as a co-location school.	Participation in District and site level co-location meetings Review of Policy Bulletin-5532.1 Meeting with local district site principal for additional information and questions	☒	☐	☐
7. The charter school has either implemented the LAUSD **Master Plan for English Learners and Standard English Learners** or updated and implemented its own master plan in accordance with English Language Master Plan requirements. See current FSDRL and 2021-2022 Welcome Letter.	EL Certification Form	☒	☐	☐
	EL Master Plan has been updated (if the school has not adopted the LAUSD EL Master Plan)	☒	☐	☐

Compliance Requirements*	Supporting Documentation	SCHOOL ADMIN.		BOARD CERTIFICATION BY JANUARY 14, 2022
8. The charter school's school climate and student discipline systems and procedures align with LAUSD's **Discipline Foundation Policy** and **School Climate Bill of Rights**. See current FSDRL.	Description of the school-wide student behavior and discipline system that aligns with Discipline Foundation Policy and School Climate Bill of Rights	☒	☐	☐
	Evidence of the tiered behavior intervention, alternatives to suspension, and school positive behavior support that the school provides	☒	☐	☐
9. Charter School shall maintain all data involving placement, tracking, and monitoring of student **suspensions, expulsions, and reinstatements**, and make such outcome data readily available to the LAUSD upon request. The charter school submits student suspension and expulsion data to the Office of Data and Accountability on a monthly basis. See current FSDRL.	Monthly suspension and expulsion reports	☒	☐	☐
10. Charter School ensures that any and all school **communications, including the Parent Student Handbook**, are consistent with the provisions of school's approved charter as well as applicable law (e.g., translation required in the target language if Charter School has 15% of more of Stakeholders who speak that language.)	Parent Student Handbook	☒	☐	☐
11. The charter school's occupancy and use of **facilities shall be in compliance** with applicable building codes, standards and regulations adopted by the city and/or county agencies responsible for building and safety standards, including but not limited to, the Americans with Disabilities Act. See 42 U.S.C.A. § 12182; Ed. Code § 47610; see also current FSDRL.	Current and appropriate Certificate of Occupancy or equivalent; documentation of compliance with fire-life-safety requirements; other required documentation (for any school site not located on District property)	☒	☐	☐
12. The charter school complies with all **federal and state laws related to public entities**, including, but not limited to: • Ralph M. Brown Act, Gov. Code §§ 54950, et seq.	Board meeting agendas and minutes for the past 12 months	☒	☐	☐

Compliance Requirements*	Supporting Documentation	SCHOOL ADMIN.		BOARD CERTIFICATION BY JANUARY 14, 2022
• Political Reform Act of 1974, Gov. Code §§ 81000, et seq. • California Public Records Act, Gov. Code § 6250, et seq. • Conflicts of Interest, Gov. Code § 1090. See current FSDRL.	Verification of compliant public posting of Board agendas, including on the school website	☒	☐	☐
	Evidence of Brown Act training	☒	☐	☐
	Forms 700	☒	☐	☐
	School policy for responding to Public Records Act requests	☒	☐	☐
13. The charter school ensures that its **Articles of Incorporation** are current and appropriate for the operation of the charter school.	Corporate papers, including any and all Articles of Incorporation (initial documents and any subsequent amendments), for entities affiliated with the charter school	☒	☐	☐
14. **By-laws** are current and consistent with approved charter, Governing Board-approved, and signed by the Governing Board secretary.	Current and signed Board-approved bylaws	☒	☐	☐
15. The charter school meets the provisions of eligibility and/or is a participant of state and **federal programs and/or grants**, which may include but not limited to, the following: Title I, II, III, and other programs, child nutrition programs, Proposition 20 – State Lottery (e.g., Gov. Code § 8880.4), Education Protection Act (Proposition 30), Special Education (Ed. Code § 56000, et seq.), Ed. Code § 47614.5, and all other federal and state programs in which the charter school participates.	{See "Fiscal Review" in the *Annual Performance-Based Oversight Visit Preparation Guide* for list of documentation to be provided to the CSD Fiscal Team]	☒	☐	☐
16. The charter school implements Uniform Complaint Procedure (UCP) policies and procedures with appropriate corresponding forms and documents, readily available to stakeholders at the school site and on the school's website, that are compliant with federal and state requirements., See, e.g., guidance provided at http://www.cde.ca.gov/re/cp/uc/	The governing board has reviewed the school's: • UCP policies • UCP procedures • UCP forms	☒	☐	☐
17. The charter school, as a recipient of federal reimbursement for the National School Lunch/Breakfast program and/or as a school on District property, has adopted a **Local School Wellness Policy**. See 42 U.S.C.A. § 1751, et seq.; 42 U.S.C.A. § 1771, et seq.	Local School Wellness Policy, including evidence of stakeholder input in the development of the policy and annual progress report	☒	☐	☐

Compliance Requirements*	Supporting Documentation	SCHOOL ADMIN.		BOARD CERTIFICATION BY JANUARY 14, 2022
Note: Even if the charter school is not participating in the National School Lunch or Breakfast program, and is not located on District property, development and adoption of an equivalent Wellness Policy likely would benefit the school and its students.				
18. The governing board oversees the development of and approves/adopts the **stakeholder engagement** process, goals, actions, measurable outcomes, and expenditures in the school's **Learning Local Control Accountability Plan (LCAP)** and annual update in consultation with teachers, staff, administrators, parents, and students. See Ed. Code § 47606.5.	Documentation of stakeholder engagement, including Board Meeting Agendas, Board Minutes, LCAP, and related documents (e.g., Annual Update, and Budget Overview for Parents).	☒	☐	☐
19. The charter school ensures compliance with the LAUSD's **Keeping Parents Informed: Charter Public School Transparency Resolution** of January 12, 2016, which includes documents available both manually and electronically, and if the charter school occupies a building on the AB300 list (seismic safety survey), it has posted a notice of such status in its main office. Ed. Code §§ 17280 to 17317.	Documentation of discussion by the Governing Board including Board Meeting Agendas and Board Minutes and review that documentation is available both manually and electronically	☒	☐	☐
20. The charter school ensures that it is in compliance with all applicable state law regarding students experiencing homelessness and foster youth, including but not limited to the provisions of Ed. Code §§ 48853, 48853.5, 49069.5, 51225.1, 51225.2 and 48850, as amended from time to time.	Documentation of compliance with the requirements, which may include but is not limited to, the name of the charter school's designee and the partial credit policy, if applicable	☒	☐	☐
21. **Schools Serving Grade 9 only**: The charter school complies with all applicable requirements of Ed. Code § 51224.7.	Documentation of the adoption of the charter school's established policy in compliance with Education Code section 51224.7, including the Board Meeting Agendas and Board Minutes	☐	☐	☐

Compliance Requirements*	Supporting Documentation	SCHOOL ADMIN.		BOARD CERTIFICATION BY JANUARY 14, 2022
22. The charter school complies with all applicable requirements of Ed. Code, § 215: Pupil Suicide Prevention Policies. (Schools serving Grades 7-12). If the charter school is co-located on District property (Prop 39), the charter school must comply with the District's policy (BUL: 2637.4 *Suicide Prevention, Intervention, and Postvention*) and must access training via the District's website through MyPLN.	Documentation of the adoption of the charter school's policy as outlined in Ed. Code, § 215, including the Board Meeting Agendas and Board Minutes	☐	☐	☐
23. **For High Schools Only**: The charter school has obtained WASC accreditation and UCOP Doorways Course Approval.	Charter school approvals are listed on the WASC website and UCOP Doorways website	☐	☐	☐
24. The charter school complies with all applicable requirements of Ed. Code §§ 231.5 and 231.6 regarding sexual harassment notifications (Schools serving Grades 9-12).	Verification of pupils being notified in accordance with applicable legal requirements (Ed. Code §§ 231.5 and 231.6), displaying a poster in bathrooms and locker rooms at the schoolsite.	☐	☐	☐
25. Charter school must comply with all online posting requirements related to the filing of a Title IX complaint pursuant to Education Code section 221.61.	Documentation of the charter school's online posting(s) containing all the required information set forth in Education Code section 221.61.	☒	☐	☐
26. Charter school must comply with all Title IX federal requirements including the adoption and publishing of grievance procedures. These procedures are intended to provide for the prompt and equitable resolution of student and employee complaints set forth in 34 C.F.R. § 106.8.	Documentation of the charter school's adoption and publishing of its grievance procedures including the Board Meeting Agenda(s) and Board Minute(s).	☒	☐	☐

Compliance Requirements*	Supporting Documentation	SCHOOL ADMIN.		BOARD CERTIFICATION BY JANUARY 14, 2022
27. The charter school complies with all applicable requirements of Ed. Code § 56040.3 pertaining to school-purchased technology devices for individuals with exceptional needs.	Documentation of compliance with the requirements, which may include but is not limited to, how students were provided access to devices in order to receive a free appropriate public education.	☒	☐	☐

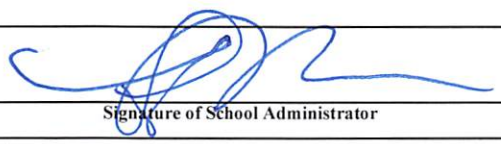
CERTIFICATION OF SCHOOL ADMINISTRATOR'S COMPLIANCE REVIEW

(By Friday, October 29, 2021)

The undersigned hereby certifies that, on 10/21/2021 **the School Administrator of**
Date(s)

TEACH Preparatory Mildred S. Cunningham & Edith H. Morris Elementary School
Name of Charter School

reviewed the school's compliance with legal, charter, and District policy requirements.

Sharon Rhee		10/21/2021
Printed Name of School Administrator	Signature of School Administrator	Date Signed

CERTIFICATION OF BOARD COMPLIANCE REVIEW

(By Friday, January 14, 2022)

The undersigned hereby certifies that, on _____ **, the Governing Board of**
Date(s)

_____
Name of Charter School

reviewed the school's compliance with legal, charter, and District policy requirements.

This certification includes the following relevant documentation:

- ☐ Board Agenda where item was discussed
- ☐ Board Minutes
- ☐ Board Agenda Approving the Minutes

Printed Name of Governing Board Chair	Signature of Governing Board Chair	Date Signed

COMPLIANCE MONITORING AND CERTIFICATION OF BOARD COMPLIANCE REVIEW 2021-2022

School Name:	TEACH Tech Charter High School
Board President Name:	Dr. Sonali Tucker
Charter Management Organization:	TEACH, Inc
LAUSD Loc. Code:	7608

INSTRUCTIONS: This Compliance Monitoring and Certification Checklist needs to be submitted twice but both certifications must be completed on the same form.

First submission should be completed by checking each appropriate box (Compliant **OR** In Process) for items 1-23; school administrator needs sign and date the certification page and submitted all pages no later than October 29, 2021 via Dropbox.

Second submission needs to be completed by checking each appropriate items 1-23 under the board certification column, Board Chair needs to sign the certification page and submit with supporting documentation such as the Board Agenda where item was discuss, Board Minutes and Board Agenda approving the minutes no later than January 14, 2022 via Dropbox.

Note: Checklist boxes cannot be left uncheck for any of the items unless you indicated Not Applicable (N/A). Compliance Certification with wet signatures must remain at the school site and be available for review upon request by the oversight team at any time.

Compliance Requirements*	Supporting Documentation	SCHOOL ADMIN.		BOARD CERTIFICATION BY JANUARY 14, 2022
		COMPLIANT	REQUIREMENT IN PROCESS	
1. The charter school maintains timely and current verification of **criminal background and TB clearances** for all employees (including substitutes, part-time staff, and temporary employees) and contracting entities (service providers, vendors, and independent contractors). See, e.g., Ed. Code § 47605(b)(5)(F); Ed. Code §§ 45122.1 and 45125.1; Ed. Code § 49406; Ed. Code § 44237.	Documentation that the school has at least one DOJ-confirmed Custodian of Records	x		
	Completed and signed "Certification of Clearances,	x		

FORM REV. 9/23/21

FORM REV. 9/23/21

	Credentialing and Mandated Reporter Training 2021-2022" form			

FORM REV. 9/23/21

FORM REV. 9/23/21

FORM REV. 9/23/21

Compliance Requirements*	Supporting Documentation	SCHOOL ADMIN.		BOARD CERTIFICATION BY JANUARY 14, 2022
	Completed and signed "Criminal Background Clearance Certification" for each faculty and staff member to certify criminal background clearance prior to employment.	x		
	Certification of timely DOJ and TB clearances by all contracting entities.	x		
	Documentation of compliance with applicable volunteer clearance requirements, including tuberculosis (TB) risk assessment/clearance requirements. Ed Code § 49406; Health & Safety Code §§ 121525, 121535, 121545, and 121555.	x		
2. Teachers (including but not limited to English language arts, social studies, science, and mathematics) hold an EL Certification and a valid Commission on **Teacher Credentialing** Certificate, permit, or other documents equivalent to that which a teacher in other public schools would be required to hold per federal and state law, ESSA. See Ed. Code § 47605(l).	For each certificated staff member: Credential(s) are appropriate for the position(s) to which the person has been assigned, and are in alignment with Ed. Code § 47605(l) and other applicable law	x		
	Master schedule that shows all assignment(s) of each certificated staff member.	x		
2a. The administration and board have a system in place for reporting applicable employee misconduct to the Commission on Teacher Credentialing.	Internal human resources procedures	x		
3. The Charter Schools Division has been provided with, and parents have access to, the school's most current **contact information** for	Accurate and updated school contact information	x		

FORM REV. 9/23/21

FORM REV. 9/23/21

FORM REV. 9/23/21

each Governing Board member and the **2021-2022 Board meetings calendar**. See current *Federal, State, and District Required Language for Independent Charter School Petitions (New and Renewal) and Material Revisions (FSDRL).*				
	Accurate and updated list/roster of Governing Board members and contact information	x		
	Calendar of Governing Board meeting dates and location(s)	x		
4. Charter school complies with the **pre- and post-lottery and enrollment forms** guidelines. See *Admissions Requirements and Materials* (August 2011).	Lottery form and enrollment packet	x		
5. Charter school shall ensure that staff receives annual **training on the charter school's health, safety, and emergency procedures**, and shall maintain a calendar for, and conduct, emergency response drills for students and staff including, but not limited to: a. Health, Safety and Emergency Preparedness Plan (School Safety Plan) (see, e.g., Ed Code §§ 32280-32289) b. Child Abuse Mandated Reporter training as outlined in Ed. Code § 44691; Penal Code § 11165.7 c. Blood borne Pathogens training (see 8 CCR § 5193) d. Pupil Suicide Prevention Policy, as outlined in Ed. Code, § 215	Comprehensive Health, Safety, and Emergency Plan	x		
	Documentation of emergency drills and preparedness training	x		
	Documentation of timely and compliant Child Abuse Mandated Reporter training			
	Documentation of annual Blood borne Pathogens training	x		
	Documentation of Pupil Suicide Prevention Policy training	x		
6. **Co-location Charters only-** The school	Participation in	NA		

FORM REV. 9/23/21

FORM REV. 9/23/21

administrator and governing board acknowledges and understands that the independent charter school follows applicable District policy, including the District School Safety Plan, as a co-location school.	District and site level co-location meetings Review of Policy Bulletin-5532.1 Meeting with local district site principal for additional information and questions			
7. The charter school has either implemented the LAUSD **Master Plan for English Learners and Standard English Learners** or updated and implemented its own master plan in accordance with English Language Master Plan requirements. See current FSDRL and 2021-2022 Welcome Letter.	EL Certification Form	x		
	EL Master Plan has been updated (if the school has not adopted the LAUSD EL Master Plan)	x		
8. The charter school's school climate and student discipline systems and procedures align with LAUSD's **Discipline Foundation Policy** and **School Climate Bill of Rights**. See current FSDRL.	Description of the school-wide student behavior and discipline system that aligns with Discipline Foundation Policy and School Climate Bill of Rights	x		
	Evidence of the tiered behavior intervention, alternatives to suspension, and school positive behavior support that the school provides	x		
9. Charter School shall maintain all data involving placement, tracking, and monitoring of student **suspensions, expulsions, and reinstatements**, and make such outcome data readily available to the LAUSD upon request. The charter school submits student suspension and expulsion data to the Office of Data and Accountability on a monthly basis. See current FSDRL.	Monthly suspension and expulsion reports	x		
10. Charter School ensures that any and all school **communications, including the Parent Student Handbook**, are consistent with the	Parent Student Handbook	x		

FORM REV. 9/23/21

FORM REV. 9/23/21

provisions of school's approved charter as well as applicable law (e.g., translation required in the target language if Charter School has 15% of more of Stakeholders who speak that language.)				
11. The charter school's occupancy and use of **facilities shall be in compliance** with applicable building codes, standards and regulations adopted by the city and/or county agencies responsible for building and safety standards, including but not limited to, the Americans with Disabilities Act. See 42 U.S.C.A. § 12182; Ed. Code § 47610; see also current FSDRL.	Current and appropriate Certificate of Occupancy or equivalent; documentation of compliance with fire-life-safety requirements; other required documentation (for any school site not located on District property)	x		
12. The charter school complies with all **federal and state laws related to public entities**, including, but not limited to: · Ralph M. Brown Act, Gov. Code §§ 54950, et seq. · Political Reform Act of 1974, Gov. Code §§ 81000, et seq. · California Public Records Act, Gov. Code § 6250, et seq. · Conflicts of Interest, Gov. Code § 1090. See current FSDRL.	Board meeting agendas and minutes for the past 12 months	x		
	Verification of compliant public posting of Board agendas, including on the school website	x		
	Evidence of Brown Act training	x		
	Forms 700	x		
	School policy for responding to Public Records Act requests	x		
13. The charter school ensures that its **Articles of Incorporation** are current and appropriate for the operation of the charter school.	Corporate papers, including any and all Articles of Incorporation (initial documents and any subsequent	x		

FORM REV. 9/23/21

FORM REV. 9/23/21

	amendments), for entities affiliated with the charter school			
14. **By-laws** are current and consistent with approved charter, Governing Board-approved, and signed by the Governing Board secretary.	Current and signed Board-approved bylaws	x		
15. The charter school meets the provisions of eligibility and/or is a participant of state and **federal programs and/or grants**, which may include but not limited to, the following: Title I, II, III, and other programs, child nutrition programs, Proposition 20 – State Lottery (e.g., Gov. Code § 8880.4), Education Protection Act (Proposition 30), Special Education (Ed. Code § 56000, et seq.), Ed. Code § 47614.5, and all other federal and state programs in which the charter school participates.	{See "Fiscal Review" in the *Annual Performance-Based Oversight Visit Preparation Guide* for list of documentation to be provided to the CSD Fiscal Team]	x		
16. The charter school implements Uniform Complaint Procedure (UCP) policies and procedures with appropriate corresponding forms and documents, readily available to stakeholders at the school site and on the school's website, that are compliant with federal and state requirements., See, e.g., guidance provided at http://www.cde.ca.gov/re/cp/uc/	The governing board has reviewed the school's: · UCP policies · UCP procedures · UCP forms	x		
17. The charter school, as a recipient of federal reimbursement for the National School Lunch/Breakfast program and/or as a school on District property, has adopted a **Local School Wellness Policy**. See 42 U.S.C.A. § 1751, et seq.; 42 U.S.C.A. § 1771, et seq. Note: Even if the charter school is not participating in the National School Lunch or Breakfast program, and is not located on District property, development and adoption of an equivalent Wellness Policy likely would benefit the school and its students.	Local School Wellness Policy, including evidence of stakeholder input in the development of the policy and annual progress report	x		
18. The governing board oversees the development of and approves/adopts the **stakeholder engagement** process, goals, actions, measurable outcomes, and expenditures in the school's **Learning Local Control Accountability Plan (LCAP)** and annual update in consultation with teachers, staff, administrators, parents, and students. See Ed. Code § 47606.5.	Documentation of stakeholder engagement, including Board Meeting Agendas, Board Minutes, LCAP, and related documents (e.g., Annual Update, and Budget Overview for Parents).	x		

FORM REV. 9/23/21

FORM REV. 9/23/21

19. The charter school ensures compliance with the LAUSD's **Keeping Parents Informed: Charter Public School Transparency Resolution** of January 12, 2016, which includes documents available both manually and electronically, and if the charter school occupies a building on the AB300 list (seismic safety survey), it has posted a notice of such status in its main office. Ed. Code §§ 17280 to 17317.	Documentation of discussion by the Governing Board including Board Meeting Agendas and Board Minutes and review that documentation is available both manually and electronically	x		
20. The charter school ensures that it is in compliance with all applicable state law regarding students experiencing homelessness and foster youth, including but not limited to the provisions of Ed. Code §§ 48853, 48853.5, 49069.5, 51225.1, 51225.2 and 48850, as amended from time to time.	Documentation of compliance with the requirements, which may include but is not limited to, the name of the charter school's designee and the partial credit policy, if applicable	x		
21. **Schools Serving Grade 9 only**: The charter school complies with all applicable requirements of Ed. Code § 51224.7.	Documentation of the adoption of the charter school's established policy in compliance with Education Code section 51224.7, including the Board Meeting Agendas and Board Minutes	x		
22. The charter school complies with all applicable requirements of Ed. Code, § 215: Pupil Suicide Prevention Policies. (Schools serving Grades 7-12). If the charter school is co-located on District property (Prop 39), the charter school must comply with the District's policy (BUL: 2637.4 *Suicide Prevention, Intervention, and Postvention*) and must access training via the District's website through MyPLN.	Documentation of the adoption of the charter school's policy as outlined in Ed. Code, § 215, including the Board Meeting Agendas and Board Minutes	x		
23. **For High Schools Only**: The charter school has obtained WASC accreditation and UCOP Doorways Course Approval.	Charter school approvals are listed on the WASC website and UCOP Doorways website	x		
24. The charter school complies with all applicable requirements of Ed. Code §§ 231.5 and 231.6 regarding sexual harassment notifications (Schools serving Grades 9-12).	Verification of pupils being notified in accordance with applicable legal	x		

FORM REV. 9/23/21

FORM REV. 9/23/21

	requirements (Ed. Code §§ 231.5 and 231.6), displaying a poster in bathrooms and locker rooms at the schoolsite.			
25. Charter school must comply with all online posting requirements related to the filing of a Title IX complaint pursuant to Education Code section 221.61.	Documentation of the charter school's online posting(s) containing all the required information set forth in Education Code section 221.61.	x		
26. Charter school must comply with all Title IX federal requirements including the adoption and publishing of grievance procedures. These procedures are intended to provide for the prompt and equitable resolution of student and employee complaints set forth in 34 C.F.R. § 106.8.	Documentation of the charter school's adoption and publishing of its grievance procedures including the Board Meeting Agenda(s) and Board Minute(s).	x		
27. The charter school complies with all applicable requirements of Ed. Code § 56040.3 pertaining to school-purchased technology devices for individuals with exceptional needs.	Documentation of compliance with the requirements, which may include but is not limited to, how students were provided access to devices in order to receive a free appropriate public education.	x		

CERTIFICATION OF SCHOOL ADMINISTRATOR'S COMPLIANCE REVIEW

(By Friday, October 29, 2021)

The undersigned hereby certifies that, on	10-29-2021	**the School Administrator of**
	Date(s)	**TEACH Tech Charter High**

Name of Charter School
reviewed the school's compliance with legal, charter, and District policy requirements.

FORM REV. 9/23/21

FORM REV. 9/23/21

FORM REV. 9/23/21

Frank Williams
Printed Name of School Administrator


Signature of School Administrator

10-29-2021
Date Signed

CERTIFICATION OF BOARD COMPLIANCE REVIEW

(By Friday, January 14, 2022)

The undersigned hereby certifies that, on **, the Governing Board of**

Date(s)

Name of Charter School

reviewed the school's compliance with legal, charter, and District policy requirements.

This certification includes the following relevant documentation:

Board Agenda where item was discussed

Board Minutes

Board Agenda Approving the Minutes

Printed Name of Governing Board Chair **Signature of Governing Board Chair** **Date Signed**

FORM REV. 9/23/21

FORM REV. 9/23/21

FORM REV. 9/23/21

COMPLIANCE MONITORING AND CERTIFICATION OF BOARD COMPLIANCE REVIEW 2021-2022

School Name:	TEACH Academy of Technology
Board President Name:	Dr. Sonali Tucker
Charter Management Organization:	TEACH, Inc
LAUSD Loc. Code:	5982

INSTRUCTIONS: This Compliance Monitoring and Certification Checklist needs to be submitted twice but both certifications must be completed on the same form.

First submission should be completed by checking each appropriate box (Compliant **OR** In Process) for items 1-23; school administrator needs sign and date the certification page and submitted all pages no later than October 29, 2021 via Dropbox.

Second submission needs to be completed by checking each appropriate items 1-23 under the board certification column, Board Chair needs to sign the certification page and submit with supporting documentation such as the Board Agenda where item was discuss, Board Minutes and Board Agenda approving the minutes no later than January 14, 2022 via Dropbox.

Note: Checklist boxes cannot be left uncheck for any of the items unless you indicated Not Applicable (N/A). Compliance Certification with wet signatures must remain at the school site and be available for review upon request by the oversight team at any time.

Compliance Requirements*	Supporting Documentation	SCHOOL ADMIN.		BOARD CERTIFICATION BY JANUARY 14, 2022
		COMPLIANT	REQUIREMENT IN PROCESS	
1. The charter school maintains timely and current verification of **criminal background and TB clearances** for all employees (including substitutes, part-time staff, and temporary employees) and contracting entities (service providers, vendors, and independent contractors). See, e.g., Ed. Code § 47605(b)(5)(F); Ed. Code §§ 45122.1 and 45125.1; Ed. Code § 49406; Ed. Code § 44237.	Documentation that the school has at least one DOJ-confirmed Custodian of Records	X		

FORM REV. 9/23/21

FORM REV. 9/23/21

	Completed and signed "Certification of Clearances, Credentialing and Mandated Reporter Training 2021-2022" form	x		

FORM REV. 9/23/21

FORM REV. 9/23/21

Compliance Requirements*	Supporting Documentation	SCHOOL ADMIN.		BOARD CERTIFICATION BY JANUARY 14, 2022
	Completed and signed "Criminal Background Clearance Certification" for each faculty and staff member to certify criminal background clearance prior to employment.	x		
	Certification of timely DOJ and TB clearances by all contracting entities.	x		
	Documentation of compliance with applicable volunteer clearance requirements, including tuberculosis (TB) risk assessment/clearance requirements. Ed Code § 49406; Health & Safety Code §§ 121525, 121535, 121545, and 121555.	x		
2. Teachers (including but not limited to English language arts, social studies, science, and mathematics) hold an EL Certification and a valid Commission on **Teacher Credentialing** Certificate, permit, or other documents equivalent to that which a teacher in other public schools would be required to hold per federal and state law, ESSA. See Ed. Code § 47605(l).	For each certificated staff member: Credential(s) are appropriate for the position(s) to which the person has been assigned, and are in alignment with Ed. Code § 47605(l) and other applicable law	x		
	Master schedule that shows all assignment(s) of each certificated staff member.	x		
2a. The administration and board have a system in place for reporting applicable employee misconduct to the	Internal human resources procedures	x		

FORM REV. 9/23/21

FORM REV. 9/23/21

	Commission on Teacher Credentialing.				
3.	The Charter Schools Division has been provided with, and parents have access to, the school's most current **contact information** for each Governing Board member and the **2021-2022 Board meetings calendar**. See current *Federal, State, and District Required Language for Independent Charter School Petitions (New and Renewal) and Material Revisions (FSDRL).*	Accurate and updated school contact information	x		
		Accurate and updated list/roster of Governing Board members and contact information	x		
		Calendar of Governing Board meeting dates and location(s)	x		
4.	Charter school complies with the **pre- and post-lottery and enrollment forms** guidelines. See *Admissions Requirements and Materials* (August 2011).	Lottery form and enrollment packet	x		
5.	Charter school shall ensure that staff receives annual **training on the charter school's health, safety, and emergency procedures**, and shall maintain a calendar for, and conduct, emergency response drills for students and staff including, but not limited to: a. Health, Safety and Emergency Preparedness Plan (School Safety Plan) (see, e.g., Ed Code §§ 32280-32289) b. Child Abuse Mandated Reporter training as outlined in Ed. Code § 44691; Penal Code § 11165.7 c. Blood borne Pathogens training (see 8 CCR § 5193) d. Pupil Suicide Prevention Policy, as outlined in Ed. Code, § 215	Comprehensive Health, Safety, and Emergency Plan	x		
		Documentation of emergency drills and preparedness training	x		
		Documentation of timely and compliant			

FORM REV. 9/23/21

FORM REV. 9/23/21

	Child Abuse Mandated Reporter training			
	Documentation of annual Blood borne Pathogens training	x		
	Documentation of Pupil Suicide Prevention Policy training	x		
6. **Co-location Charters only-** The school administrator and governing board acknowledges and understands that the independent charter school follows applicable District policy, including the District School Safety Plan, as a co-location school.	Participation in District and site level co-location meetings Review of Policy Bulletin-5532.1 Meeting with local district site principal for additional information and questions	NA		
7. The charter school has either implemented the LAUSD **Master Plan for English Learners and Standard English Learners** or updated and implemented its own master plan in accordance with English Language Master Plan requirements. See current FSDRL and 2021-2022 Welcome Letter.	EL Certification Form	x		
	EL Master Plan has been updated (if the school has not adopted the LAUSD EL Master Plan)	x		
8. The charter school's school climate and student discipline systems and procedures align with LAUSD's **Discipline Foundation Policy** and **School Climate Bill of Rights**. See current FSDRL.	Description of the school-wide student behavior and discipline system that aligns with Discipline Foundation Policy and School Climate Bill of Rights	x		
	Evidence of the tiered behavior intervention, alternatives to suspension, and school positive	x		

FORM REV. 9/23/21

FORM REV. 9/23/21

	behavior support that the school provides			
9. Charter School shall maintain all data involving placement, tracking, and monitoring of student **suspensions, expulsions, and reinstatements**, and make such outcome data readily available to the LAUSD upon request. The charter school submits student suspension and expulsion data to the Office of Data and Accountability on a monthly basis. See current FSDRL.	Monthly suspension and expulsion reports	x		
10. Charter School ensures that any and all school **communications, including the Parent Student Handbook**, are consistent with the provisions of school's approved charter as well as applicable law (e.g., translation required in the target language if Charter School has 15% of more of Stakeholders who speak that language.)	Parent Student Handbook	x		
11. The charter school's occupancy and use of **facilities shall be in compliance** with applicable building codes, standards and regulations adopted by the city and/or county agencies responsible for building and safety standards, including but not limited to, the Americans with Disabilities Act. See 42 U.S.C.A. § 12182; Ed. Code § 47610; see also current FSDRL.	Current and appropriate Certificate of Occupancy or equivalent; documentation of compliance with fire-life-safety requirements; other required documentation (for any school site not located on District property)	x		
12. The charter school complies with all **federal and state laws related to public entities**, including, but not limited to: · Ralph M. Brown Act, Gov. Code §§ 54950, et seq. · Political Reform Act of 1974, Gov. Code §§ 81000, et seq. · California Public Records Act, Gov. Code § 6250, et seq. · Conflicts of Interest, Gov. Code § 1090.	Board meeting agendas and minutes for the past 12 months	x		

FORM REV. 9/23/21

FORM REV. 9/23/21

See current FSDRL.				
	Verification of compliant public posting of Board agendas, including on the school website	x		
	Evidence of Brown Act training	x		
	Forms 700	x		
	School policy for responding to Public Records Act requests	x		
13. The charter school ensures that its **Articles of Incorporation** are current and appropriate for the operation of the charter school.	Corporate papers, including any and all Articles of Incorporation (initial documents and any subsequent amendments), for entities affiliated with the charter school	x		
14. **By-laws** are current and consistent with approved charter, Governing Board-approved, and signed by the Governing Board secretary.	Current and signed Board-approved bylaws	x		
15. The charter school meets the provisions of eligibility and/or is a participant of state and **federal programs and/or grants**, which may include but not limited to, the following: Title I, II, III, and other programs, child nutrition programs, Proposition 20 – State Lottery (e.g., Gov. Code § 8880.4), Education Protection Act (Proposition 30), Special Education (Ed. Code § 56000, et seq.), Ed. Code § 47614.5, and all other federal and state programs in which the charter school participates.	{See "Fiscal Review" in the *Annual Performance-Based Oversight Visit Preparation Guide* for list of documentation to be provided to the CSD Fiscal Team]	x		
16. The charter school implements Uniform Complaint Procedure (UCP) policies and procedures with appropriate corresponding forms and documents, readily available to stakeholders at the school site and on the school's website, that are compliant with federal and state requirements., See, e.g., guidance provided at	The governing board has reviewed the school's: · UCP policies · UCP procedures · UCP forms	x		

FORM REV. 9/23/21

FORM REV. 9/23/21

http://www.cde.ca.gov/re/cp/uc/				
17. The charter school, as a recipient of federal reimbursement for the National School Lunch/Breakfast program and/or as a school on District property, has adopted a **Local School Wellness Policy**. See 42 U.S.C.A. § 1751, et seq.; 42 U.S.C.A. § 1771, et seq. Note: Even if the charter school is not participating in the National School Lunch or Breakfast program, and is not located on District property, development and adoption of an equivalent Wellness Policy likely would benefit the school and its students.	Local School Wellness Policy, including evidence of stakeholder input in the development of the policy and annual progress report	x		
18. The governing board oversees the development of and approves/adopts the **stakeholder engagement** process, goals, actions, measurable outcomes, and expenditures in the school's **Learning Local Control Accountability Plan (LCAP)** and annual update in consultation with teachers, staff, administrators, parents, and students. See Ed. Code § 47606.5.	Documentation of stakeholder engagement, including Board Meeting Agendas, Board Minutes, LCAP, and related documents (e.g., Annual Update, and Budget Overview for Parents).	x		
19. The charter school ensures compliance with the LAUSD's **Keeping Parents Informed: Charter Public School Transparency Resolution** of January 12, 2016, which includes documents available both manually and electronically, and if the charter school occupies a building on the AB300 list (seismic safety survey), it has posted a notice of such status in its main office. Ed. Code §§ 17280 to 17317.	Documentation of discussion by the Governing Board including Board Meeting Agendas and Board Minutes and review that documentation is available both manually and electronically	x		
20. The charter school ensures that it is in compliance with all applicable state law regarding students experiencing homelessness and foster youth, including but not limited to the provisions of Ed. Code §§ 48853, 48853.5, 49069.5, 51225.1, 51225.2 and 48850, as amended from time to time.	Documentation of compliance with the requirements, which may include but is not limited to, the name of the charter school's designee and the partial credit policy, if applicable	x		
21. **Schools Serving Grade 9 only**: The	Documentation of	NA		

FORM REV. 9/23/21

FORM REV. 9/23/21

charter school complies with all applicable requirements of Ed. Code § 51224.7.	the adoption of the charter school's established policy in compliance with Education Code section 51224.7, including the Board Meeting Agendas and Board Minutes			
22. The charter school complies with all applicable requirements of Ed. Code, § 215: Pupil Suicide Prevention Policies. (Schools serving Grades 7-12). If the charter school is co-located on District property (Prop 39), the charter school must comply with the District's policy (BUL: 2637.4 *Suicide Prevention, Intervention, and Postvention*) and must access training via the District's website through MyPLN.	Documentation of the adoption of the charter school's policy as outlined in Ed. Code, § 215, including the Board Meeting Agendas and Board Minutes	x		
23. **For High Schools Only**: The charter school has obtained WASC accreditation and UCOP Doorways Course Approval.	Charter school approvals are listed on the WASC website and UCOP Doorways website	NA		
24. The charter school complies with all applicable requirements of Ed. Code §§ 231.5 and 231.6 regarding sexual harassment notifications (Schools serving Grades 9-12).	Verification of pupils being notified in accordance with applicable legal requirements (Ed. Code §§ 231.5 and 231.6), displaying a poster in bathrooms and locker rooms at the schoolsite.	x		
25. Charter school must comply with all online posting requirements related to the filing of a Title IX complaint pursuant to Education Code section 221.61.	Documentation of the charter school's online posting(s) containing all the required information set forth in Education Code section 221.61.	x		
26. Charter school must comply with all Title IX federal requirements including the adoption and publishing of grievance procedures. These procedures are intended to provide for the prompt and	Documentation of the charter school's adoption and publishing of its grievance	x		

FORM REV. 9/23/21

FORM REV. 9/23/21

	equitable resolution of student and employee complaints set forth in 34 C.F.R. § 106.8.	procedures including the Board Meeting Agenda(s) and Board Minute(s).			
27.	The charter school complies with all applicable requirements of Ed. Code § 56040.3 pertaining to school-purchased technology devices for individuals with exceptional needs.	Documentation of compliance with the requirements, which may include but is not limited to, how students were provided access to devices in order to receive a free appropriate public education.	x		

CERTIFICATION OF SCHOOL ADMINISTRATOR'S COMPLIANCE REVIEW

(By Friday, October 29, 2021)

The undersigned hereby certifies that, on	10/29/21	**the School Administrator of**
	Date(s)	TEACH Academy of Technology

Name of Charter School
reviewed the school's compliance with legal, charter, and District policy requirements.

SUZETTE TORRES		10/29/21
Printed Name of School Administrator	Signature of School Administrator	Date Signed

CERTIFICATION OF BOARD COMPLIANCE REVIEW

(By Friday, January 14, 2022)

The undersigned hereby certifies that, on		**, the Governing Board of**
	Date(s)	

Name of Charter School

FORM REV. 9/23/21

FORM REV. 9/23/21

FORM REV. 9/23/21

reviewed the school's compliance with legal, charter, and District policy requirements.

This certification includes the following relevant documentation:

Board Agenda where item was discussed

Board Minutes

Board Agenda Approving the Minutes

Printed Name of Governing Board Chair	Signature of Governing Board Chair	Date Signed

FORM REV. 9/23/21

FORM REV. 9/23/21

FORM REV. 9/23/21

Coversheet

TEACH Public Schools Financial Report

Section: III. Items Scheduled for Information and Potential Action
Item: A. TEACH Public Schools Financial Report
Purpose: Discuss
Submitted by:
Related Material:
TEACH_New PPT Template for Monthly Board Presentations - November 2021-Final Version.pdf

CHARTER IMPACT

TEACH Academy of Technologies, TEACH Tech Charter High School, TEACH Prep Elementary, TEACH Public Schools, Cunningham & Morris, LLC, Wooten Avila, LLC and TEACH Foundation, Inc.

Monthly Financial Presentation – November 2021

November Highlights

- TEACH Academy , TEACH Tech, TEACH Prep & TPS projected surplus, positive cash flow, and positive fund balances at year end.
- TEACH Academy , TEACH Tech, and TEACH Prep projected to either met or exceeded Debt Service Reserve Requirements of 1.20 and 45-Day Cash on Hand Requirement

TEACH Inc. Board Summaries November 2021				
	TEACH Acadmey of Technologies	TEACH Tech Charter High	TEACH Prep Elementary	TEACH CMO
Forecasted Revenue @ 6/30/2022	$ 7,402,525	$ 8,839,063	$ 4,128,723	$ 2,168,386
Forecasted Expenses @ 6/30/2022	7,368,492	7,645,187	4,097,516	1,886,688
Surplus/Deficit	34,033	1,193,876	31,207	281,698
Beginning Fund Balance	4,683,995	4,027,093	1,206,369	617,037
Ending Fund Balance	$ 4,718,028	$ 5,220,969	$ 1,237,576	$ 898,735
Forecasted Cash @ 6/30/2022	$ 2,742,288.00	$ 3,228,247.00	452,269.00	1,208,915.00
Enrollment Average Daily Attendance	415/366	480/426	261/225	
Average Daily Cash On Hand (45 req)	157	180	63	
Debt Service Coverage (1.2 req)	1.960	3.26	1.89	
Current Operating Cash Balance December 13, 2021	2,442,036.83	3,492,036.39	672,897.00	566,352.00

TEACH Academy of Technologies
Board Summary
FY21/22

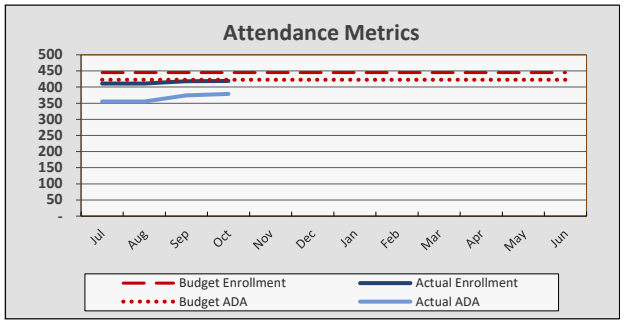
CHARTER IMPACT

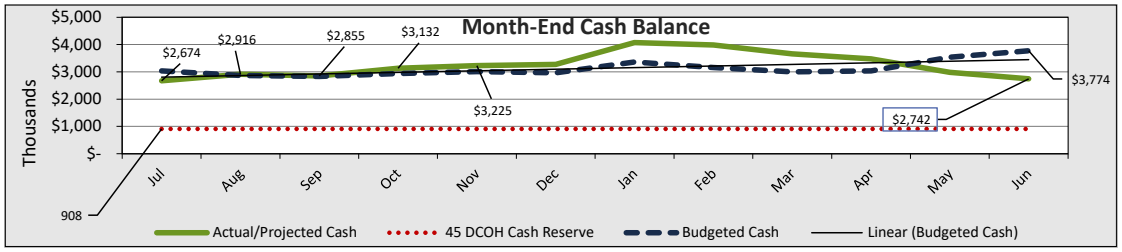
	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual @ 11/30/2021	Budget @ 11/30/2021	Fav/(Unfav)	Forecast @ 06/30/2022	Budget @ 06/30/2022	Fav/(Unfav)
Revenue						
State Aid-Rev Limit	$ 1,563,343	$ 1,413,801	$ 149,542	$ 4,268,567	$ 4,765,466	$ (496,899)
Federal Revenue	487,039	129,769	357,270	1,814,736	1,751,199	63,538
Other State Revenue	196,945	496,495	(299,550)	1,316,507	1,318,564	(2,058)
Other Local Revenue	2,715	-	2,715	2,715	-	2,715
Total Revenue	**$ 2,250,042**	**$ 2,040,065**	**$ 209,977**	**$ 7,402,525**	**$ 7,835,229**	**$ (432,704)**

	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual @ 11/30/2021	Budget @ 11/30/2021	Fav/(Unfav)	Forecast @ 06/30/2022	Budget @ 06/30/2022	Fav/(Unfav)
Expenses						
Certificated Salaries	$ 555,517	$ 663,288	$ 107,771	$ 1,636,230	$ 1,668,437	$ 32,207
Classified Salaries	202,129	311,800	109,671	685,815	770,794	84,978
Benefits	211,281	310,959	99,677	749,936	777,501	27,564
Books and Supplies	319,179	426,395	107,215	760,954	776,730	15,776
Subagreement Services	128,691	306,055	177,364	1,059,030	975,772	(83,258)
Operations	79,480	74,025	(5,455)	169,850	178,500	8,650
Facilities	390,751	387,387	(3,364)	927,726	929,728	2,002
Professional Services	410,390	491,195	80,805	1,228,794	1,330,940	102,146
Depreciation	55,794	48,125	(7,669)	134,698	115,500	(19,198)
Interest	6,442	-	(6,442)	15,458	-	(15,458)
Total Expenses	**$ 2,359,654**	**$ 3,019,229**	**$ 659,575**	**$ 7,368,492**	**$ 7,523,902**	**$ 155,410**

	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual @ 11/30/2021	Budget @ 11/30/2021	Fav/(Unfav)	Forecast @ 06/30/2022	Budget @ 06/30/2022	Fav/(Unfav)
Total Surplus(Deficit)	**$ (109,612)**	**$ (979,164)**	**$ 869,552**	**$ 34,033**	**$ 311,327**	**$ (277,294)**
Beginning Fund Balance	4,683,995	4,683,995		4,683,995	4,683,995	
Ending Fund Balance	**$ 4,574,383**	**$ 3,704,831**		**$ 4,718,028**	**$ 4,995,322**	
As a % of Annual Expenses	*62.1%*	*49.2%*		*64.0%*	*66.4%*	

Enrollment & Per Pupil Data	Average Actual	Forecast	Budget
Average Enrollment	*415*	*415*	*445*
ADA	*366*	*366*	*423*
Attendance Rate	*88.2%*	*88.2%*	*95.0%*
Unduplicated %	*98.8%*	*98.8%*	*98.8%*
Revenue per ADA		*$20,227*	*$18,523*
Expenses per ADA		*$20,134*	*$17,787*





TEACH Tech Charter High

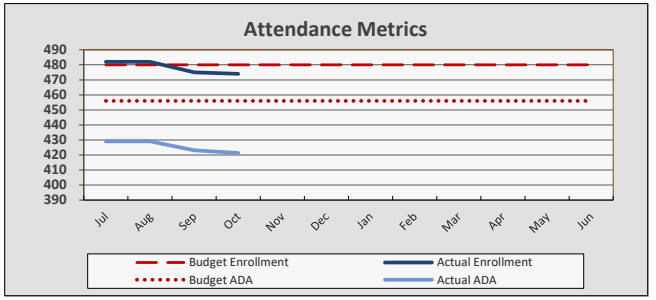
FY21/22 Budget Board Summary

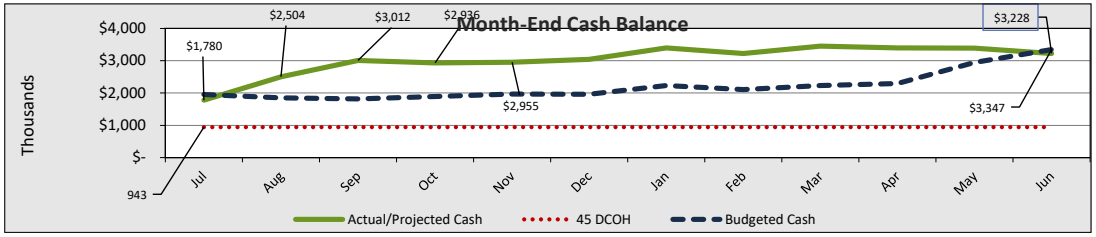
	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual @ 11/30/2021	Budget @ 11/30/2021	Fav/(Unfav)	Forecast @ 06/30/2022	Budget @ 06/30/2022	Fav/(Unfav)
Revenue						
State Aid-Rev Limit	$ 1,705,246	$ 1,586,972	$ 118,274	$ 5,938,575	$ 6,153,668	$ (215,092)
Federal Revenue	452,587	119,751	332,836	1,561,670	1,522,276	39,393
Other State Revenue	171,132	433,302	(262,170)	1,338,818	1,287,555	51,263
Total Revenue	**$ 2,328,965**	**$ 2,140,025**	**$ 188,940**	**$ 8,839,063**	**$ 8,963,499**	**$ (124,436)**

	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual @ 11/30/2021	Budget @ 11/30/2021	Fav/(Unfav)	Forecast @ 06/30/2022	Budget @ 06/30/2022	Fav/(Unfav)
Expenses						
Certificated Salaries	$ 621,142	$ 807,306	$ 186,164	$ 1,953,969	$ 2,057,481	$ 103,512
Classified Salaries	206,150	295,731	89,581	640,922	725,272	84,349
Benefits	221,492	289,022	67,530	716,367	729,834	13,466
Books and Supplies	396,525	750,535	354,009	1,238,368	1,260,800	22,432
Subagreement Services	56,596	191,087	134,491	335,305	578,517	243,212
Operations	93,019	115,371	22,353	269,026	277,400	8,374
Facilities	353,923	372,157	18,234	898,622	893,177	(5,445)
Professional Services	413,295	566,157	152,863	1,540,876	1,583,052	42,177
Depreciation	23,732	23,125	(607)	51,732	55,500	3,768
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenses	**$ 2,385,873**	**$ 3,410,491**	**$ 1,024,618**	**$ 7,645,187**	**$ 8,161,034**	**$ 515,846**

	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual @ 11/30/2021	Budget @ 11/30/2021	Fav/(Unfav)	Forecast @ 06/30/2022	Budget @ 06/30/2022	Fav/(Unfav)
Total Surplus(Deficit)	**$ (56,908)**	**$ (1,270,466)**	**$ 1,213,558**	**$ 1,193,876**	**$ 802,465**	**$ 391,410**
Beginning Fund Balance	4,027,093	4,027,093		4,027,093	4,027,093	
Ending Fund Balance	**$ 3,970,184**	**$ 2,756,626**		**$ 5,220,968**	**$ 4,829,557**	
As a % of Annual Expenses	*51.9%*	*33.8%*		*68.3%*	*59.2%*	

Enrollment & Per Pupil Data			
	Average Actual	Forecast	Budget
Average Enrollment	*478*	*480*	*480*
ADA	*426*	*426*	*456*
Attendance Rate	*89.0%*	*88.7%*	*95.0%*
Unduplicated %	*95.5%*	*95.5%*	*95.5%*
Revenue per ADA		*$20,765*	*$19,657*
Expenses per ADA		*$17,961*	*$17,897*





TEACH Prep

CHARTER IMPACT

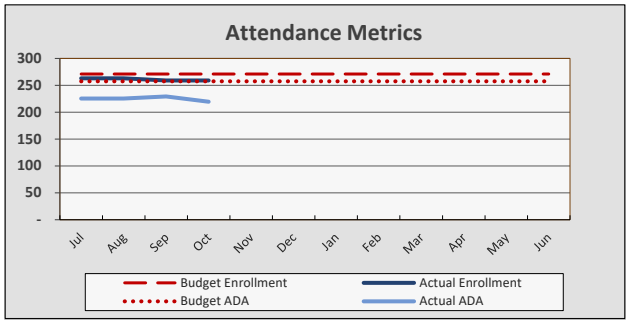
FY21/22 Board Summary

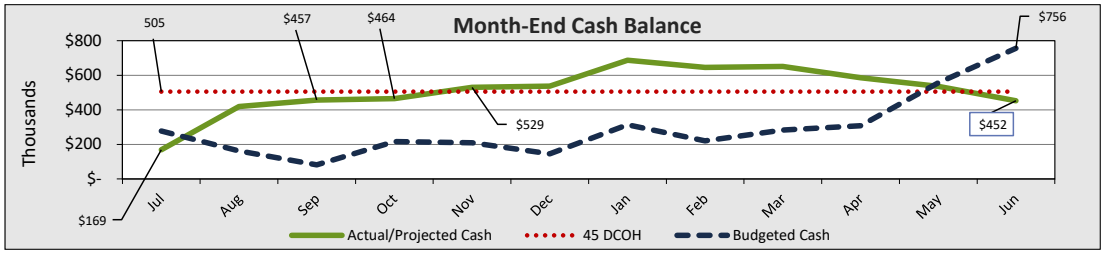
	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual @ 11/30/2021	Budget @ 11/30/2021	Fav/(Unfav)	Forecast @ 06/30/2022	Budget @ 06/30/2022	Fav/(Unfav)
Revenue						
State Aid-Rev Limit	$ 853,901	$ 830,181	$ 23,720	$ 2,749,842	$ 3,050,851	$ (301,009)
Federal Revenue	239,339	54,996	184,343	742,450	685,618	56,832
Other State Revenue	109,977	178,054	(68,077)	636,431	660,527	(24,096)
Other Local Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue	**$ 1,203,217**	**$ 1,063,231**	**$ 139,985**	**$ 4,128,723**	**$ 4,396,996**	**$ (268,273)**

	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual @ 11/30/2021	Budget @ 11/30/2021	Fav/(Unfav)	Forecast @ 06/30/2022	Budget @ 06/30/2022	Fav/(Unfav)
Expenses						
Certificated Salaries	$ 306,543	$ 364,901	$ 58,358	$ 934,232	$ 938,252	$ 4,020
Classified Salaries	124,445	170,906	46,461	380,288	415,511	35,224
Benefits	115,985	140,100	24,115	370,589	355,342	(15,247)
Books and Supplies	216,542	447,240	230,698	759,404	768,341	8,937
Subagreement Services	17,033	52,420	35,387	146,137	145,100	(1,037)
Operations	50,994	46,765	(4,228)	112,020	112,400	380
Facilities	261,766	255,363	(6,403)	615,367	612,872	(2,495)
Professional Services	212,217	306,810	94,593	743,643	821,200	77,557
Depreciation	15,587	15,958	371	35,194	38,300	3,106
Interest	643	-	(643)	643	-	643
Total Expenses	**$ 1,321,757**	**$ 1,800,464**	**$ 478,707**	**$ 4,097,516**	**$ 4,207,318**	**$ 111,088**

	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual @ 11/30/2021	Budget @ 11/30/2021	Fav/(Unfav)	Forecast @ 06/30/2022	Budget @ 06/30/2022	Fav/(Unfav)
Total Surplus(Deficit)	**$ (118,540)**	**$ (737,233)**	**$ 618,693**	**$ 31,207**	**$ 189,678**	**$ (157,185)**
Beginning Fund Balance	1,206,369	1,206,369		1,206,369	1,206,369	
Ending Fund Balance	**$ 1,087,828**	**$ 469,136**		**$ 1,237,576**	**$ 1,396,047**	
As a % of Annual Expenses	*26.5%*	*11.2%*		*30.2%*	*33.2%*	

Enrollment & Per Pupil Data	Actual	Forecast	Budget
Average Enrollment	*261*	*261*	*271*
ADA	*225*	*225*	*257*
Attendance Rate	*86.1%*	*86.1%*	*95.0%*
Unduplicated %	*97.0%*	*97.0%*	*97.0%*
Revenue per ADA		*$18,362*	*$17,109*
Expenses per ADA		*$18,223*	*$16,371*





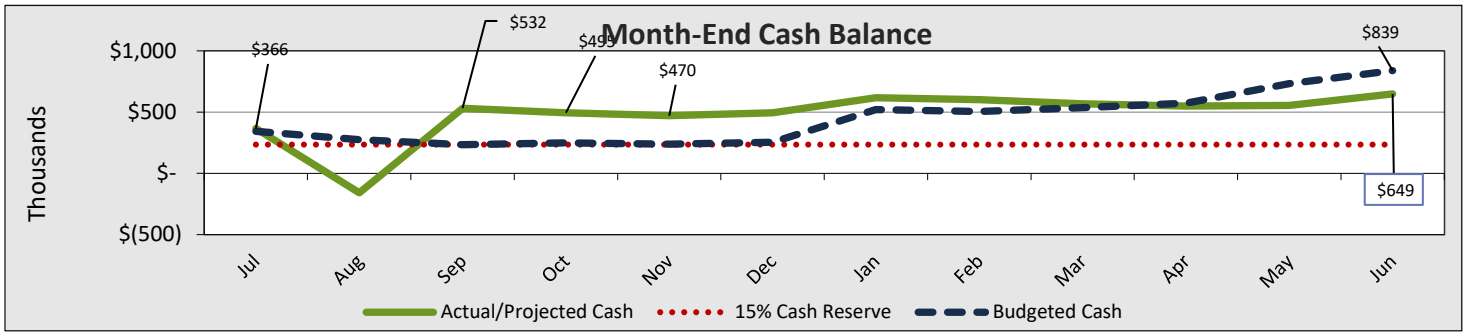
TEACH Public Schools

FY21-22 Board Summary

	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual @ 11/30/2021	Budget @ 11/30/2021	Fav/(Unfav)	Forecast @ 06/30/2022	Budget @ 06/30/2022	Fav/(Unfav)
Revenue						
Other Local Revenue	581,115	548,022	33,093	2,037,251	2,150,837	(113,586)
Total Revenue	**$ 581,115**	**$ 548,022**	**$ 33,093**	**$ 2,037,251**	**$ 2,150,837**	**$ (113,586)**

	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual @ 11/30/2021	Budget @ 11/30/2021	Fav/(Unfav)	Forecast @ 06/30/2022	Budget @ 06/30/2022	Fav/(Unfav)
Expenses						
Certificated Salaries	$ 297,756	$ 283,502	$ (14,254)	$ 761,280	$ 637,879	$ (123,401)
Classified Salaries	202,300	206,283	3,983	497,517	476,950	(20,567)
Benefits	122,876	128,586	5,710	317,828	298,922	(18,907)
Books and Supplies	24,346	41,417	17,071	73,056	81,000	7,944
Subagreement Services	17,969	1,491	(16,478)	20,578	4,100	(16,478)
Operations	22,358	26,023	3,664	61,336	65,000	3,664
Facilities	27,998	35,363	7,365	77,507	84,872	7,365
Professional Services	27,089	36,820	9,731	84,209	93,940	9,731
Depreciation	4,926	5,417	490	12,510	13,000	490
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenses	**$ 747,618**	**$ 764,902**	**$ 17,284**	**$ 1,905,819**	**$ 1,755,663**	**$ (150,156)**

	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual @ 11/30/2021	Budget @ 11/30/2021	Fav/(Unfav)	Forecast @ 06/30/2022	Budget @ 06/30/2022	Fav/(Unfav)
Total Surplus(Deficit)	**$ (166,503)**	**$ (216,880)**	**$ 50,377**	**$ 131,432**	**$ 395,174**	**$ (263,742)**
Beginning Fund Balance	617,037	617,037		617,037	617,037	
Ending Fund Balance	**$ 450,534**	**$ 400,157**		**$ 748,469**	**$ 1,012,211**	
As a % of Annual Expenses	*23.6%*	*22.8%*		*39.3%*	*57.7%*	



November Highlights

- Fiscal Year 20/21 Audit began on August 23, 2021- still in progress
- Educator Effectiveness Block Grant forecasted for all Schools: **TAT** $66,434, **TTHS**-$73,682 **TES**- $32,613
- The Concentration Grant Component of the LCFF has been increased from 50% to 65%- the additional funds must be expended to increase the number of staff providing direct services which can include custodial staff. This increase is approximately **TAT** $138,632, **TTHS**-193,779 **TES**- $89,581 with all variables consistent

- Additional Funding on the horizon- funds are not included in the forecast at this time
  - California Pre-Kindergarten Planning and Implementation Grant **TES**-$101,914
  - Expanded Learning Opportunities Program -(not to be confused with the ELO "GRANT") This is a three- year grant and the amount shows the 1st year of funding. If your Unduplicated Rate is above 80% you will receive at least 3 years of funding. **TAT**,$206,912- . **TES** -$201,836
  - A-G and College Readiness Grant Program- **TTHS** $396,081-Funds first must be used to allow students who receive a "D," "F," or "Fail" grade in an A-G course in the spring semester of 2020 or the 2020-21 school year to retake those courses. If funds are remaining, an LEA may use them to offer credit recovery opportunities to all students to ensure they are able to graduate high school on time.

TPS, Inc. – Financial Position

TEACH, Inc.

Statement of Financial Position

November 30, 2021

	Teach Academy of Technology	Teach Tech High School	Teach Preparatory Mildred S. Cunningham & Edith H. Morris Elementary School	Teach Public Schools	C & M LLC	Wooten Avila, LLC	TEACH Foundation, Inc	Eliminations	Combined
Assets									
Current Assets									
Cash & Cash Equivalents	$ 2,717,828	$ 2,729,205	$ 334,548	$ 470,188	$ 90,823	$ 266,539	$ -		$ 6,609,132
Restricted Cash	507,502	225,935	194,868	-	-	-	-		928,305
Accounts Receivable	425,877	208,037	105,071	-	-	-	2,337		741,322
Interest Receivable	-	-	-	-	1,539	1,857	-		3,395
Public Funding Receivables	600,401	692,727	390,711	-	-	-	-		1,683,840
Due To/From Related Parties	67,510	(65,284)	(34,099)	31,873	-	-	-		(0)
Prepaid Expenses	113,611	60,969	56,076	19,092	-	-	-		249,748
Total Current Assets	**4,432,729**	**3,851,589**	**1,047,175**	**521,153**	**92,362**	**268,396**	**2,337**		**10,215,741**
Long-Term Assets									
Property & Equipment, Net	1,174,539	159,345	179,453	51,731	9,630,870	19,828,000	-		31,023,937
Deposits	5,000	162,517	99,750	20,895	-	3,625	-	(141,967)	149,820
Deferred Lease Asset	-	-	-	-	208,658	(57,374)	-	(151,284)	-
Investments	-	-	-	-	847,313	2,329,255	-		3,176,567
Securities	-	-	-	-	572,408	856,036	-		1,428,443
Securities Premium	-	-	-	-	1,940	(2,487)	-		(547)
Total Long Term Assets	**1,179,539**	**321,862**	**279,203**	**72,626**	**11,261,188**	**22,957,054**	**-**	**(293,251)**	**35,778,221**
Total Assets	**$ 5,612,268**	**$ 4,173,451**	**$ 1,326,378**	**$ 593,779**	**$ 11,353,550**	**$ 23,225,450**	**$ 2,337**	**$ (293,251)**	**45,993,962**

Note- Current Assets 4.55 times more than Current Liabilities – organization does not have significant current debt and is able to meet financial obligations when due

TPS, Inc. – Financial Position

TEACH, Inc.

Statement of Financial Position

November 30, 2021

	Teach Academy of Technology	Teach Tech High School	Teach Preparatory Mildred S. Cunningham & Edith H. Morris Elementary School	Teach Public Schools	C & M LLC	Wooten Avila, LLC	TEACH Foundation, Inc	Eliminations	Combined
Liabilities									
Current Liabilities									
Accounts Payable	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ 1
Accrued Liabilities	122,246	34,043	14,342	143,244	-	-	-		313,876
Interest Payable	-	-	-	-	355,303	461,667	-		816,970
Deferred Revenue	507,502	225,935	194,868	-	-	108,416	-		1,036,721
Deferred Rent, Current Porti	8,774	-	(663)	-	-	-	-	(8,111)	-
Notes Payable, Current Porti	53,194	-	19,998	-	-	-	-		73,192
Total Current Liabilities	**691,717**	**259,978**	**228,545**	**143,245**	**355,303**	**570,083**	**-**	**(8,111)**	**2,240,760**
Long-Term Liabilities									
Deferred Rent, Net of Curren	199,885	(56,711)	-	-	-	-	-	(143,173)	-
Notes Payable, Net of Curren	146,284	-	10,005	-	-	-	-		156,289
Bonds Payable	-	-	-	-	12,220,000	22,185,000	-		34,405,000
Bond Issue Costs	-	-	-	-	(247,958)	(461,064)	-		(709,022)
Discount on Bonds	-	-	-	-	(200,194)	-	-		(200,194)
Premium on Bonds					-	1,839,012			1,839,012
Other Long-Term Liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	141,967	-	(141,967)	-
Total Long-Term Liabilities	**346,169**	**(56,711)**	**10,005**	**-**	**11,771,848**	**23,704,915**	**-**	**(285,140)**	**35,491,085**
Total Liabilities	**$ 1,037,885**	**$ 203,267**	**$ 238,550**	**$ 143,245**	**$ 12,127,151**	**$ 24,274,998**	**$ -**	**$ (293,251)**	**$ 37,731,845**
Total Net Assets	4,574,383	3,970,184	1,087,828	450,534	(773,601)	(1,049,548)	2,337	-	8,262,117
Total Liabilities and Net Assets	**$ 5,612,268**	**$ 4,173,451**	**$ 1,326,378**	**$ 593,779**	**$ 11,353,550**	**$ 23,225,450**	**$ 2,337**	**$ (293,251)**	**$ 45,993,962**

Note- Current Assets 4.55 times more than Current Liabilities – organization is does not have significant current debt and is able to meet financial obligations when due

Use of Elementary and Secondary School Emergency Relief Fund

Resource	Resource 3210	Resource 3212	Resource TBD
Resource Name	Elementary & Secondary School Emergency Relief (ESSER) I	Elementary & Secondary School Emergency Relief (ESSER) II	Elementary & Secondary School Emergency Relief (ESSER) III
Spending Timeline	March 13, 2020 to September 30, 2022	March 13, 2020 to September 30, 2023	March 13, 2020 to September 30, 2024
Allocation Amount- TEACH ACADEMY	136,603.00	$ 627,399.00	$ 1,410,061.00
Allocation Amount- TEACH TECH	110,960.00	508,063.00	1,141,856.00
Allocation Amount- TEACH Prep	-	173,292.00	389,468.00

Use of Elementary and Secondary School Emergency Relief Fund

Use of Funds - ESSERF
An LEA may use ESSER funds for any allowable expenditure incurred on or after March 13, 2020, the date the President declared the national emergency due to COVID-19. Federal cash management rules will apply to this funding.
LEAs can use ESSER funds for any activities authorized by the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (ESEA) as amended by the Every Student Succeeds Act of 2000 (ESSA), Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA), the Adult Education and Family Literacy Act, the Perkins Career and Technical Education (CTE) Act, or the McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act. Additional information about the allowable uses of funds can be found on the ESSER Fund Allowable Uses webpage.
In addition to these, LEAs can use funds for the following activities:
Coordination of preparedness and response efforts of LEAs with State, local, Tribal, and territorial public health departments, and other relevant agencies
Providing principals and others school leaders with the resources necessary to address the needs of their individual schools
Activities to address the unique needs of low-income children or students, children with disabilities, English learners, racial and ethnic minorities, students experiencing homelessness, and foster care youth, including how outreach and service delivery will meet the needs of each population
Developing and implementing procedures and systems to improve the preparedness and response efforts of LEAs
Planning for and coordinating on long-term closures (including on meeting IDEA requirements, how to provide online learning, and how to provide meals to students)
Staff training and professional development on sanitation and minimizing the spread of infectious disease
Purchasing supplies to sanitize and clean the facilities of LEA, including buildings operated by the LEA
Purchasing educational technology (hardware, software, and connectivity) for students, that aids in the regular and substantive educational interaction between students and their classroom instructors, including low-income students and students with disabilities, which may include assistive or adaptive technology
Mental health services and supports
Summer learning and supplemental after-school programs, including providing classroom instruction or online learning during the summer months and addressing the needs of low-income students, students with disabilities, English learners, migrant students, students experiencing homelessness, and children in foster care
Discretionary funds for school principals to address the needs of their individual schools
Other activities that are necessary to maintain the operation and continuity of services in LEAs and to continuing the employment of their existing staff

FY21 Expanded Learning Grant

Resource	**Resource 7425/7426**
Resource Name	Expanded Learning Opportunities Grant
Spending Timeline	**July 1, 2020 to August 31, 2022**
Allocation Amount- TEACH ACADEMY	**$ 323,151.00**
Allocation Amount- TEACH TECH	**$ 353,734.00**
Allocation Amount- TEACH Prep	**$ 141,710.00**

Funding	Source of Funding	State Funding Amount	Distribution	Allowable Uses	Timeline for Use	SACS[1] Code	Additional Considerations
Expanded Learning Opportunity Grant	State Proposition 98 funds	$4.6B	Proportion of 2020–21 LCFF entitlement plus $1,000 for each enrolled homeless student SSC allocation estimates	1. Extended instructional learning time 2. Learning recovery 3. Integrated student supports to address other barriers to learning 4. Learning hubs 5. Supports for credit-deficient students 6. Additional academic services 7. Professional development	Available for expenditure through August 31, 2022	TBD	By June 1, 2021, local board adoption of a plan for use of grant funds At least 85% of funds must be used for in-person services At least 10% of funds must be used to hire paraprofessionals (can be used to meet 85% requirement for in-person services) Report of final expenditure of funds due to the CDE by December 1, 2022

FY21 Educator Effectiveness Block Grant

Allowable Uses of Funds

EEF may be used to support professional learning for certificated teachers, administrators, paraprofessional educators, and certificated staff. Funds can be expended for any of the following purposes:

1. Coaching and mentoring of staff serving in an instructional setting and beginning teacher or administrator induction, including, but not limited to, coaching and mentoring solutions that address a local need for teachers that can serve all pupil populations with a focus on retaining teachers, and offering structured feedback and coaching systems organized around social-emotional learning, including, but not limited to, promoting teacher self-awareness, self-management, social awareness, relationships, and responsible decision making skills, improving teacher attitudes and beliefs about one's self and others, and supporting learning communities for educators to engage in a meaningful classroom teaching experience.
2. Programs that lead to effective, standards-aligned instruction and improve instruction in literacy across all subject areas, including English language arts, history-social science, science, technology, engineering, mathematics, and computer science.
3. Practices and strategies that reengage pupils and lead to accelerated learning.
4. Strategies to implement social-emotional learning, trauma-informed practices, suicide prevention, access to mental health services, and other approaches that improve pupil well-being.
5. Practices to create a positive school climate, including, but not limited to, restorative justice, training around implicit bias, providing positive behavioral supports, multitiered systems of support, transforming a schoolsite's culture to one that values diverse cultural and ethnic backgrounds, and preventing discrimination, harassment, bullying, and intimidation based on actual or perceived characteristics, including disability, gender, gender identity, gender expression, language, nationality, race or ethnicity, religion, or sexual orientation.
6. Strategies to improve inclusive practices, including, but not limited to, universal design for learning, best practices for early identification, and development of individualized education programs for individuals with exceptional needs.
7. Instruction and education to support implementing effective language acquisition programs for English learners, which may include integrated language development within and across content areas, and building and strengthening capacity to increase bilingual and biliterate proficiency.
8. New professional learning networks for educators not already engaged in an education-related professional learning network to support the requirements of subdivision (c).
9. Instruction, education, and strategies to incorporate ethnic studies curricula adopted pursuant to *EC* Section 51226.7 into pupil instruction for grades 7 to 12, inclusive.
10. Instruction, education, and strategies for certificated and classified educators in early childhood education, or childhood development.

CHARTER IMPACT

TEACH Academy of Technologies

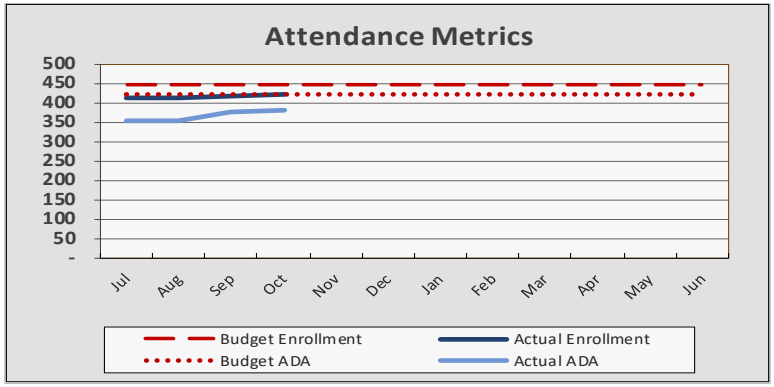
Monthly Financial Presentation – November 2021

TAT – Attendance Data and Metrics

Enrollment and Per Pupil Data

Enrollment & Per Pupil Data			
	Average Actual	Forecast	Budget
Average Enrollment	415	415	445
ADA	366	366	423
Attendance Rate	88.2%	88.2%	95.0%
Unduplicated %	98.8%	98.8%	98.8%
Revenue per ADA		$20,227	$18,523
Expenses per ADA		$20,134	$17,787

Attendance Metrics



Apportionments from July 2021-January 2022 will be funded based on Spring 2021 P2 amounts of 434.48. Apportionments from February- May 2022 will be funded based on Fall P1 ADA projected @ 366

TAT - Revenue

	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual @ 11/30/2021	Budget @ 11/30/2021	Fav/(Unfav)	Forecast @ 06/30/2022	Budget @ 06/30/2022	Fav/(Unfav)
Revenue						
State Aid-Rev Limit	$ 1,563,343	$ 1,413,801	$ 149,542	$ 4,268,567	$ 4,765,466	$ (496,899)
Federal Revenue	487,039	129,769	357,270	1,814,736	1,751,199	63,538
Other State Revenue	196,945	496,495	(299,550)	1,316,507	1,318,564	(2,058)
Other Local Revenue	2,715	-	2,715	2,715	-	2,715
Total Revenue	**$ 2,250,042**	**$ 2,040,065**	**$ 209,977**	**$ 7,402,525**	**$ 7,835,229**	**$ (432,704)**

Note: Variance explanation(s) on next slide

TAT - Revenue

- **State Aid-Rev: Projected decrease of $496K-** mainly due to enrollment and ADA decrease of 30/57 compared to approved budget/ Although there was an increase in the Concentration Grant Component of the LCFF from 50% to 65%- the additional funds variance has been absorbed by the enrollment/ADA decrease- the additional funds based on lower enrollment/ADA must still be expended to increase the number of staff providing direct services which can include custodial staff
- **Federal Revenue: projected increase of $63K-** consist of the following:
  - **Child Nutrition projected increase of $26K-** as per increase in reimbursement rates
  - **Title I projected increase of $19.2K-** updated to agree to latest schedule from CDE
  - **Other Federal Revenue projected increase of $27K** as remaining ESSER I funds of $13,192 recognized in FY21/22-Also Title IV funds of $13,885 added to forecast per updated CDE Schedule
- **Other State Revenue projected to decrease by $2K-** larger variance changes include decrease in SB740 reimbursement by $61.8K due to decrease in enrollment. Other State Revenue increase by $67K due to forecast of new Educator Effectiveness Block Grant

TAT – Expenses

Expenses	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual @ 11/30/2021	Budget @ 11/30/2021	Fav/(Unfav)	Forecast @ 06/30/2022	Budget @ 06/30/2022	Fav/(Unfav)
Certificated Salaries	$ 555,517	$ 663,288	$ 107,771	$ 1,636,230	$ 1,668,437	$ 32,207
Classified Salaries	202,129	311,800	109,671	685,815	770,794	84,978
Benefits	211,281	310,959	99,677	749,936	777,501	27,564
Books and Supplies	319,179	426,395	107,215	760,954	776,730	15,776
Subagreement Services	128,691	306,055	177,364	1,059,030	975,772	(83,258)
Operations	79,480	74,025	(5,455)	169,850	178,500	8,650
Facilities	390,751	387,387	(3,364)	927,726	929,728	2,002
Professional Services	410,390	491,195	80,805	1,228,794	1,330,940	102,146
Depreciation	55,794	48,125	(7,669)	134,698	115,500	(19,198)
Interest	6,442	-	(6,442)	15,458	-	(15,458)
Total Expenses	**$ 2,359,654**	**$ 3,019,229**	**$ 659,575**	**$ 7,368,492**	**$ 7,523,902**	**$ 155,410**

Note: Variance explanation(s) on next slide(s)

TAT - Expense

- **Certificated Salaries: Projected decrease of $32.2K:** mainly due to Administrator Salaries projected increase by $45.8K and includes potential hires of Chief Academic Officer, SPED Coordinator and SST Coordinator to be split between 3 sites. Other Certificated Salaries projected decrease of $54K as salary was budget at full amount, however position is split between 3 school locations. Teacher Substitute hours projected increase of $14.5K- as this account is a place holder to calculate projected 5% increase in staff salaries- raised from 4% per budget.

- **Classified Salaries: Projected decrease by $84.9K-** mainly due to projected decrease in Instructional salaries by $91K as only 7 positions filled out of 10 positions that were budgeted- still forecasting 10 positions for remaining of school year. Classified Admin salaries projected increase of $7.2K- as this account is place holder to calculate projected 5% increase in staff salaries raised from 4% per budget.

- **Subsagreement Services projected increase by $83K-** mainly due to projected increase in Substitute Teacher expense by $119K. A minimal amount was budgeted however expenses are projected to be higher as in-person instruction has resumed. Other Educational Expenses decrease by $50K- as this line item is used for placeholder for ESSER funds- and will adjust as reporting occurs and expenditures are allocated accordingly

- **Professional Services: Projected decrease by $102K-** mainly due to projected management fee decrease of $48K as expenditure are calculated as a percentage of revenue- SPED expenditure projected to decrease by 36K as expenditures are allocated accordingly monthly SPED revenue- which is projected to decrease as ADA projected decrease in subsequent months.

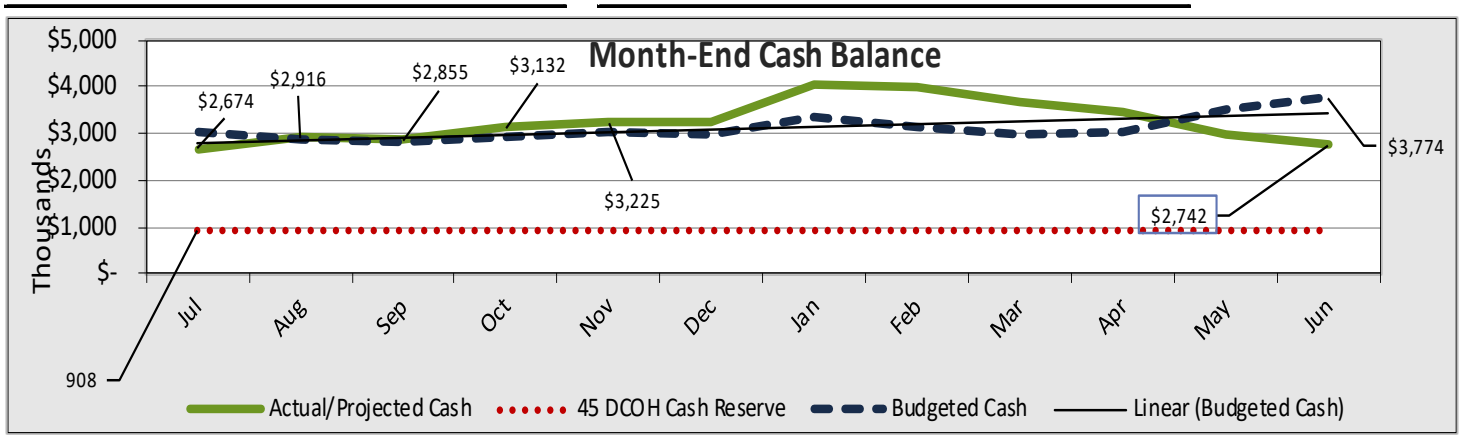
TAT – Fund Balance

- Net assets projected at year-end well over 3% reserve of $229K.
- Includes of combined intercompany receivables of $67K to be cleared by June 2022

	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual @ 11/30/2021	Budget @ 11/30/2021	Fav/(Unfav)	Forecast @ 06/30/2022	Budget @ 06/30/2022	Fav/(Unfav)
Total Surplus(Deficit)	**$ (109,612)**	**$ (979,164)**	**$ 869,552**	**$ 34,033**	**$ 311,327**	**$ (277,294)**
Beginning Fund Balance	4,683,995	4,683,995		4,683,995	4,683,995	
Ending Fund Balance	**$ 4,574,383**	**$ 3,704,831**		**$ 4,718,028**	**$ 4,995,322**	
As a % of Annual Expenses	*62.1%*	*49.2%*		*64.0%*	*66.4%*	

TAT – Cash Balance

- Positive Cash Balance projected at year-end at $2.7M/136 DCOH- which is above $908K or 45-DCOH bond requirement- Bond calculation allows for current unrestricted receivables at year-end of approx. $421K (ADCOH is 157)
- The debt service coverage ratio is currently forecasted at 1.986, bond requirement is 1.20- (surplus plus rent expense divided by rent payments)
- Includes $67K of intercompany receivables to be transferred before year-end
- Includes $545K in State Deferral payments received September 2021



CHARTER IMPACT

TEACH Tech Charter High School

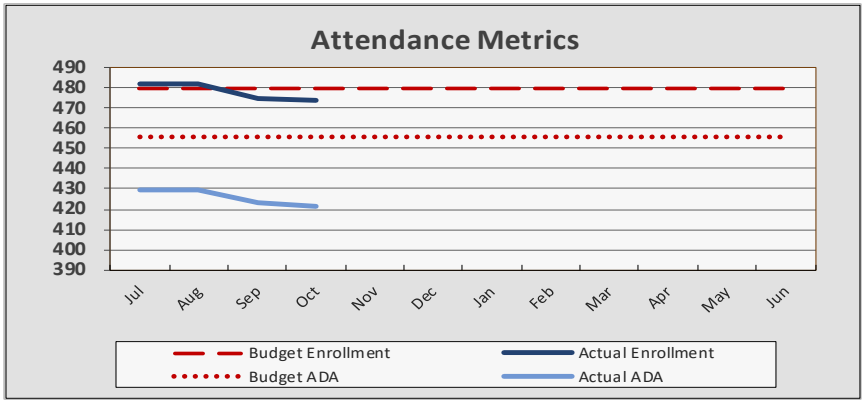
Monthly Financial Presentation – November 2021

TTHS – Attendance Data and Metrics

Enrollment and Per Pupil Data

Enrollment & Per Pupil Data	Average Actual	Forecast	Budget
Average Enrollment	478	480	480
ADA	426	426	456
Attendance Rate	89.0%	88.7%	95.0%
Unduplicated %	95.5%	95.5%	95.5%
Revenue per ADA		$20,765	$19,657
Expenses per ADA		$17,961	$17,897

Attendance Metrics



Apportionments from July 2021-January 2022 will be funded based on Spring 2021 P2 amounts of 396. Apportionments from February- May 2022 will be funded based on Fall P1 ADA projected @ 426

TTHS - Revenue

	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual @ 11/30/2021	Budget @ 11/30/2021	Fav/(Unfav)	Forecast @ 06/30/2022	Budget @ 06/30/2022	Fav/(Unfav)
Revenue						
State Aid-Rev Limit	$ 1,705,246	$ 1,586,972	$ 118,274	$ 5,938,575	$ 6,153,668	$ (215,092)
Federal Revenue	452,587	119,751	332,836	1,561,670	1,522,276	39,393
Other State Revenue	171,132	433,302	(262,170)	1,338,818	1,287,555	51,263
Total Revenue	**$ 2,328,965**	**$ 2,140,025**	**$ 188,940**	**$ 8,839,063**	**$ 8,963,499**	**$ (124,436)**

See next slide for variance explanation(s)

TTHS - Revenue

- **State- Aid Revenue Projected decrease of $215K-** mainly due to ADA decrease of 57 compared to approved budget/ Although there was an increase in the Concentration Grant Component of the LCFF from 50% to 65%- the additional funds variance has been absorbed by the ADA decrease- the additional funds based on lower ADA must still be expended to increase the number of staff providing direct services which can include custodial staff as Concentration Grant Component of the LCFF has been increased from 50% to 65%

Federal Revenue: projected increase of $39K- consist of the following:

- **Title I projected increase of $20.9K-** updated to agree to latest schedule from CDE
- **Other Federal Revenue projected increase 18.5K** as remaining ESSER I funds of $7K was recognized in FY21/22. Title IV funds of $11.2K added per updated CDE schedule

- **Other State Revenue projected to increase by $51K-**mainly due to projected increase in Special Education by $23.6K due to reimbursement rate raised from 625 to 725 per ADA. Revenue increase does not include SPED fees charged by LAUSD// SB740 decrease of $33K as per decrease in projected ADA// Other State Revenue increase by $73k an represents Educator Effectiveness Block Grant Allocation

TTHS - Expenses

	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual @ 11/30/2021	Budget @ 11/30/2021	Fav/(Unfav)	Forecast @ 06/30/2022	Budget @ 06/30/2022	Fav/(Unfav)
Expenses						
Certificated Salaries	$ 621,142	$ 807,306	$ 186,164	$ 1,953,969	$ 2,057,481	$ 103,512
Classified Salaries	206,150	295,731	89,581	640,922	725,272	84,349
Benefits	221,492	289,022	67,530	716,367	729,834	13,466
Books and Supplies	396,525	750,535	354,009	1,238,368	1,260,800	22,432
Subagreement Services	56,596	191,087	134,491	335,305	578,517	243,212
Operations	93,019	115,371	22,353	269,026	277,400	8,374
Facilities	353,923	372,157	18,234	898,622	893,177	(5,445)
Professional Services	413,295	566,157	152,863	1,540,876	1,583,052	42,177
Depreciation	23,732	23,125	(607)	51,732	55,500	3,768
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenses	**$ 2,385,873**	**$ 3,410,491**	**$ 1,024,618**	**$ 7,645,187**	**$ 8,161,034**	**$ 515,846**

Note: Variance explanation(s) on next slide

TTHS - Expense

- **Certificated Salaries-projected decrease by $103K-**
  - Teachers' salaries projected decrease of $50.6K – as 21 teachers budgeted however only 17 positions filled. Unfilled positions remained forecasted
  - Teacher Substitute hours projected increase of $18K- as this account is a place holder to calculate projected 5% increase in staff salaries -raised from 4% per budget.
  - Pupil Support projected increase by $49K as additional counselor position reclassed from Other Certificated Salaries .
  - Other Certificated Salaries projected decrease of $103K – as Counselor position reclassed to Pupil Support as well 1 termination, however position is still forecasted.

- **Classified Salaries- projected of decrease by $84K-**
  - Projected Instructional Salaries decrease by $59K as only 7 positions filled out of 10 positions that were budgeted. Unfilled positions remain forecasted.
  - Support salaries projected to increase by $27K as actual salaries for 2 budgeted positions were higher than budgeted amounts.
  - Clerical Salaries projected to decrease by $62K as budgeted for 4 positions however only 3 positions are filled.

- **Subagreement Services projected decrease of $243K-** mainly due to Other Educational consultants projected decrease of $295K. The amount budgeted in this category was $300K as was used a place holder for ESSER III funds. ESSER III funds will be mainly used for salaries as per approved ESSER III plan

- **Professional Services projected increase of $42K-**mainly due to projected increase in Management fees by $13.9K as fees are based on percentage of revenue. SPED encroachment fee projected increase by $19K and is based on increase in revenue

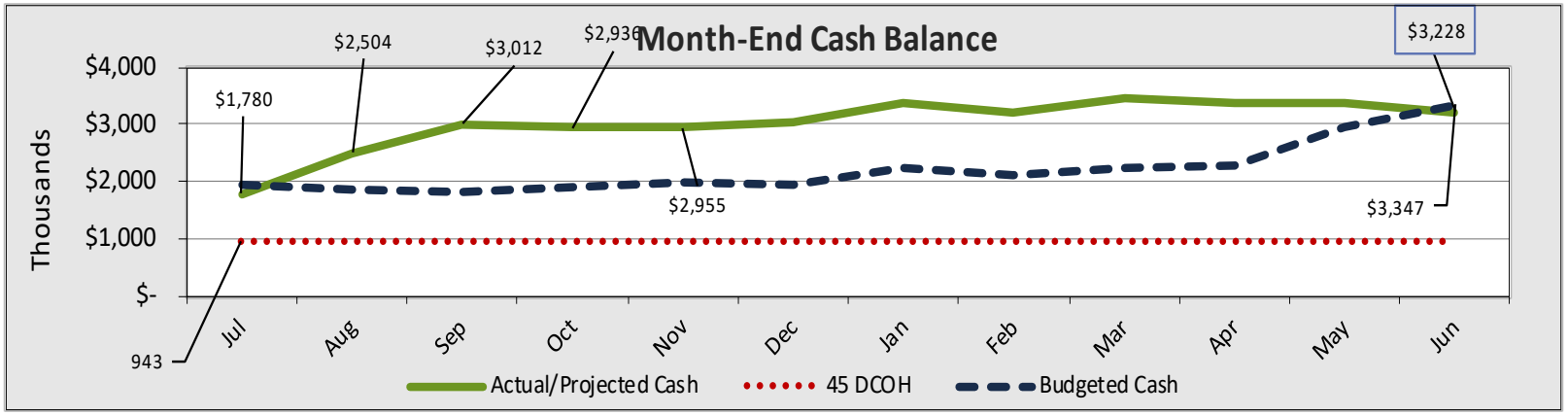
TTHS – Fund Balance

- Net asset projected to end positively above 3% reserve requirement of $226K
- Includes ($65K) of payables to be transferred before year-end

	Year-to-Date			*Annual/Full Year*		
	Actual @ 11/30/2021	Budget @ 11/30/2021	Fav/(Unfav)	Forecast @ 06/30/2022	Budget @ 06/30/2022	Fav/(Unfav)
Total Surplus(Deficit)	**$ (56,908)**	**$ (1,270,466)**	**$ 1,213,558**	**$ 1,193,876**	**$ 802,465**	**$ 391,410**
Beginning Fund Balance	4,027,093	4,027,093		4,027,093	4,027,093	
Ending Fund Balance	**$ 3,970,184**	**$ 2,756,626**		**$ 5,220,968**	**$ 4,829,557**	
As a % of Annual Expenses	*51.9%*	*33.8%*		*68.3%*	*59.2%*	

TTHS – Cash Balance

- Positive Cash Balance projected at year-end at $3.2M/154 DCOH- Bond Requirement is 45-DCOH-Bond calculation allows for unrestricted receivables at year end of $547K (ADCOH is 180)
- The debt service coverage ratio is currently forecasted at 3.2 Bond requirement is 1.20- (surplus (less deferred adjustments) plus rent payments divided by rent payments)
- Includes ($77K) of intercompany payables before year-end
- Includes $903K in State Deferrals received in September 2021



CHARTER IMPACT

TEACH Prep Elementary School

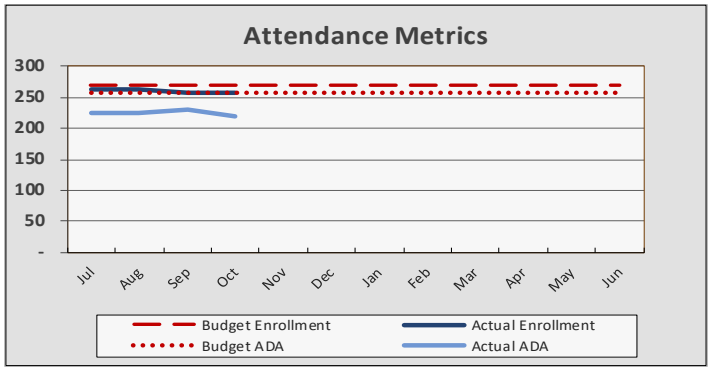
Monthly Financial Presentation – November 2021

TES – Attendance Data and Metrics

Enrollment and Per Pupil Data

Attendance Metrics

Enrollment & Per Pupil Data			
	Actual	**Forecast**	**Budget**
Average Enrollment	*261*	*261*	*271*
ADA	*225*	*225*	*257*
Attendance Rate	*86.1%*	*86.1%*	*95.0%*
Unduplicated %	*97.0%*	*97.0%*	*97.0%*
Revenue per ADA		*$18,362*	*$17,109*
Expenses per ADA		*$18,223*	*$16,371*



Apportionments from July 2021-January 2022 will be funded based on Spring 2021 P2 amounts of 179. Apportionments from February- May 2022 will be funded based on Fall P1 ADA projected @ 225

TES – Revenue

	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual @ 11/30/2021	Budget @ 11/30/2021	Fav/(Unfav)	Forecast @ 06/30/2022	Budget @ 06/30/2022	Fav/(Unfav)
Revenue						
State Aid-Rev Limit	$ 853,901	$ 830,181	$ 23,720	$ 2,749,842	$ 3,050,851	$ (301,009)
Federal Revenue	239,339	54,996	184,343	742,450	685,618	56,832
Other State Revenue	109,977	178,054	(68,077)	636,431	660,527	(24,096)
Other Local Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue	**$ 1,203,217**	**$ 1,063,231**	**$ 139,985**	**$ 4,128,723**	**$ 4,396,996**	**$ (268,273)**

- **State- Aid Revenue projected to decrease by $301K-** mainly due to Enrollment/ADA decreases of 10/32 compared to approved budget/ Although there was an increase in the Concentration Grant Component of the LCFF from 50% to 65%- the additional funds variance has been absorbed by the Enrollment/ADA decrease- the additional funds based on lower ADA must still be expended to increase the number of staff providing direct services which can include custodial staff as Concentration Grant Component of the LCFF has been increased from 50% to 65%

- **Federal Revenue: projected increase of $56K-** consist of the following:
  - **Child Nutrition projected increase of $20.2K-** as per increase in reimbursement rates
  - **Title I projected increase of $31.9K-** updated to agree to latest schedule from CDE
  - **Other Federal Revenue projected increase 10K-** as per updated Title IV allocation per CDE schedule

- **Other State Revenue projected to decrease $24K-**mainly due to projected decrease in SB740 reimbursement of $35K due to decrease in ADA // Projected increase in Other State Revenue by $31K due to Educator Effectiveness Block Grant of $32.6K- Projected Special Education Revenue ($10K) and Lottery Revenue ($8.5k) projected decrease based on ADA decrease

TES – Expenses

	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual @ 11/30/2021	Budget @ 11/30/2021	Fav/(Unfav)	Forecast @ 06/30/2022	Budget @ 06/30/2022	Fav/(Unfav)
Expenses						
Certificated Salaries	$ 306,543	$ 364,901	$ 58,358	$ 934,232	$ 938,252	$ 4,020
Classified Salaries	124,445	170,906	46,461	380,288	415,511	35,224
Benefits	115,985	140,100	24,115	370,589	355,342	(15,247)
Books and Supplies	216,542	447,240	230,698	759,404	768,341	8,937
Subagreement Services	17,033	52,420	35,387	146,137	145,100	(1,037)
Operations	50,994	46,765	(4,228)	112,020	112,400	380
Facilities	261,766	255,363	(6,403)	615,367	612,872	(2,495)
Professional Services	212,217	306,810	94,593	743,643	821,200	77,557
Depreciation	15,587	15,958	371	35,194	38,300	3,106
Interest	643	-	(643)	643	-	643
Total Expenses	**$ 1,321,757**	**$ 1,800,464**	**$ 478,707**	**$ 4,097,516**	**$ 4,207,318**	**$ 111,088**

Note: Variance explanation(s) on next slide

TES - Expense

- **Certificated Salaries- projected of increase by $4K-**mainly due to Administrator Salaries projected increase by $46K and includes potential hires of Chief Academic Officer, SPED Coordinator and SST Coordinator to be split between 3 sites. Other Certificated Salaries decreased by $46K as position budgeted at full cost, however the position cost is split between 3 sites. Teacher Substitute hours projected increase of $9K- as this account is a place holder to calculate projected 5% increase in staff salaries -raised from 4% per budget.

- **Classified Salaries- projected decrease of $35K**-mainly due to Instructional Salaries projected decrease of $21.7K as 7 positions budgeted however only 5 positions filled. Unfilled positions remain forecasted.

- **Benefits- projected increase of $15K-** mainly due to projected STRS increase of $9.4K as STRS rates increased to 16.92% vs. 16.02% per approved budget. Health and Welfare projected increase of $8.5K

- **Professional Services projected decrease of $77K-** mainly due to Management Fee projected decrease of $30k as fee is based on % of revenue- revenue is projecting to decrease// SPED Encroachment projected decrease of $20.7K as Special Education revenue projected to decrease

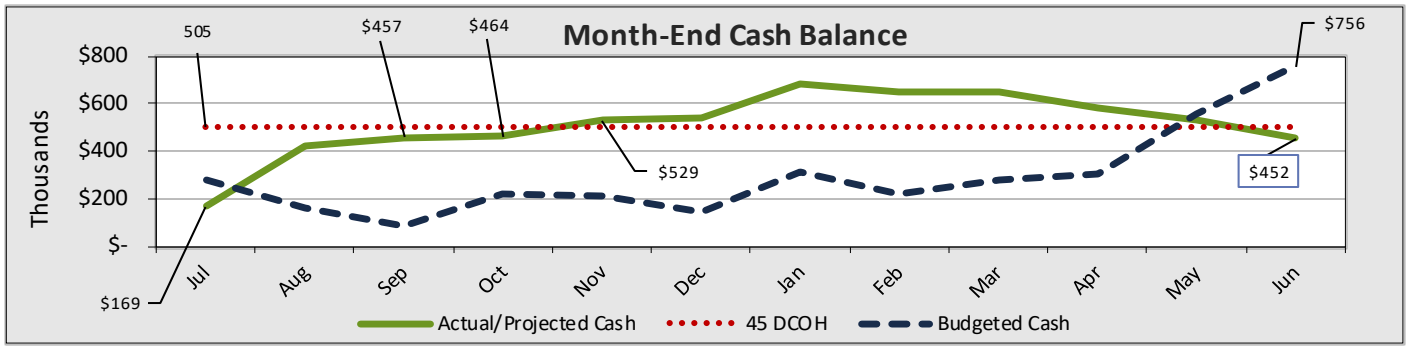
TES – Fund Balance

- Surplus $31K forecasted at year-end.
- Net asset projected to end positively above 5% reserve requirement of $204K

	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual @ 11/30/2021	Budget @ 11/30/2021	Fav/(Unfav)	Forecast @ 06/30/2022	Budget @ 06/30/2022	Fav/(Unfav)
Total Surplus(Deficit)	**$ (118,540)**	**$ (737,233)**	**$ 618,693**	**$ 31,207**	**$ 189,678**	**$ (157,185)**
Beginning Fund Balance	1,206,369	1,206,369		1,206,369	1,206,369	
Ending Fund Balance	**$ 1,087,828**	**$ 469,136**		**$ 1,237,576**	**$ 1,396,047**	
As a % of Annual Expenses	*26.5%*	*11.2%*		*30.2%*	*33.2%*	

TES – Cash Balance

- Positive Cash Balance projected at year-end at $452K/40 DCOH- Bond Requirement is $505K or 45-DCOH. Bond calculation allows for unrestricted receivables at year end of $256K (ADCOH is 63)
- The debt service coverage ratio is currently forecasted at 1.81 Bond requirement is 1.20- (surplus (less deferred adjustments) plus rent payments divided by rent payments)
- Includes $20K of repayments of Charter School Financing Loan funds
- Includes $416K in Cash State Funding Deferrals received in September 2021
- Includes ($34K) inter company payable amounts to be transferred by June 30, 2022



CHARTER IMPACT

TEACH Public Schools

Monthly Financial Presentation – November 2021

TPS – Revenue

- Revenue projected to decrease by $113.5K

	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual @ 11/30/2021	Budget @ 11/30/2021	Fav/(Unfav)	Forecast @ 06/30/2022	Budget @ 06/30/2022	Fav/(Unfav)
Revenue						
Other Local Revenue	581,115	548,022	33,093	2,037,251	2,150,837	(113,586)
Total Revenue	**$ 581,115**	**$ 548,022**	**$ 33,093**	**$ 2,037,251**	**$ 2,150,837**	**$ (113,586)**

Other Local Revenue projected to decrease by $113K- due to decrease in revenue for school locations

TPS – Expenses

	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual @ 11/30/2021	Budget @ 11/30/2021	Fav/(Unfav)	Forecast @ 06/30/2022	Budget @ 06/30/2022	Fav/(Unfav)
Expenses						
Certificated Salaries	$ 297,756	$ 283,502	$ (14,254)	$ 761,280	$ 637,879	$ (123,401)
Classified Salaries	202,300	206,283	3,983	497,517	476,950	(20,567)
Benefits	122,876	128,586	5,710	317,828	298,922	(18,907)
Books and Supplies	24,346	41,417	17,071	73,056	81,000	7,944
Subagreement Services	17,969	1,491	(16,478)	20,578	4,100	(16,478)
Operations	22,358	26,023	3,664	61,336	65,000	3,664
Facilities	27,998	35,363	7,365	77,507	84,872	7,365
Professional Services	27,089	36,820	9,731	84,209	93,940	9,731
Depreciation	4,926	5,417	490	12,510	13,000	490
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenses	**$ 747,618**	**$ 764,902**	**$ 17,284**	**$ 1,905,819**	**$ 1,755,663**	**$ (150,156)**

- No next slide for variance explanation(s)

TPS - Expense

- **Certificated Salaries- projected of increase by $123.4K**
  - Teacher Substitute hours projected increase of $22K- as this account is a place holder to calculate projected 5% increase in staff salaries -raised from 4% per budget
  - Administrators Salaries projected to increase by $100.9K- as per hire of employee not on originally on budget.

- **Classified Salaries- projected increase of $20.5K**-
  - Support Salaries projected increase of $11.6K- as this account is a place holder to calculate projected 5% increase in staff salaries -raised from 4% per budget.

- **Benefits- projected increase of $18.9K-** mainly due to projected STRS increase of $17.7K as STRS rates increased to 16.92% vs. 16.02% per approved budget.

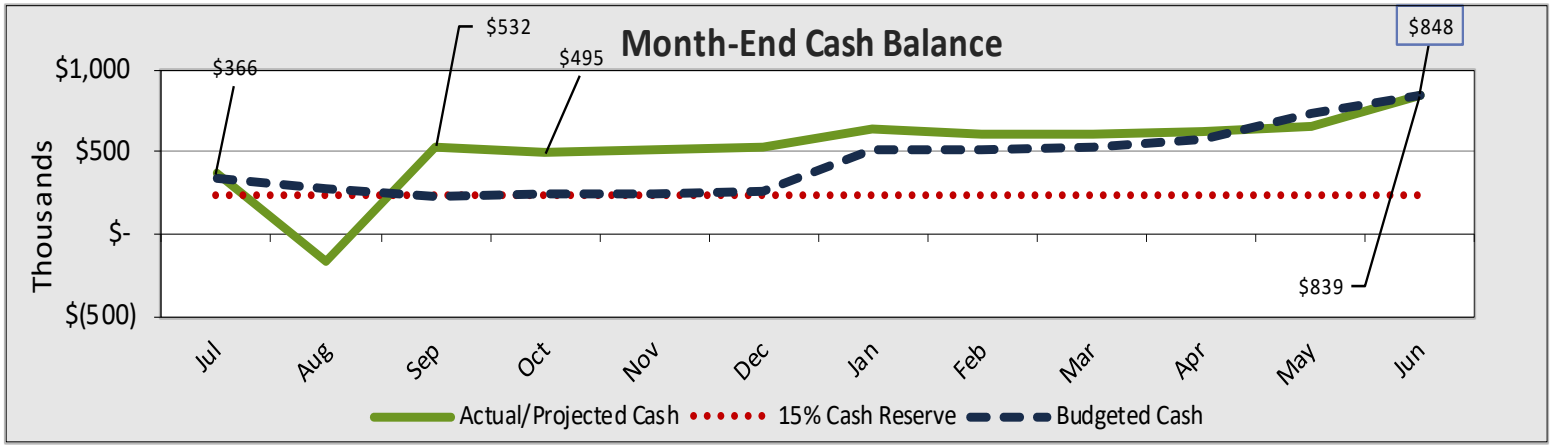
TPS – Fund Balance

- Projected surplus at year-end $131K with ending positive fund balance of $748.4K

	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual @ 11/30/2021	Budget @ 11/30/2021	Fav/(Unfav)	Forecast @ 06/30/2022	Budget @ 06/30/2022	Fav/(Unfav)
Total Surplus(Deficit)	**$ (166,503)**	**$ (216,880)**	**$ 50,377**	**$ 131,432**	**$ 395,174**	**$ (263,742)**
Beginning Fund Balance	617,037	617,037		617,037	617,037	
Ending Fund Balance	**$ 450,534**	**$ 400,157**		**$ 748,469**	**$ 1,012,211**	
As a % of Annual Expenses	*23.6%*	*22.8%*		*39.3%*	*57.7%*	

TPS – Cash Balance

- Positive Cash Balance projected at year-end at $649K
- Includes $31K in net intercompany receivables/payable to clear before June 30, 2022



Questions & Discussion

Appendix follows, including:

- Monthly Cash Flow / Forecast 21/22
- Budget vs. Actual
- Statement of Financial Position
- AP Aging
- Monthly Check Register
- 60-Day Compliance Calendar
- Budget Updates Detailing Additional One-Time Funds and Programs

TEACH Academy of Technologies

Monthly Cash Flow/Forecast FY21-22

Revised 12/15.21

ADA = 365.97

CHARTER IMPACT

	Jul-21	Aug-21	Sep-21	Oct-21	Nov-21	Dec-21	Jan-22	Feb-22	Mar-22	Apr-22	May-22	Jun-22	Year-End Accruals	Annual Forecast	Original Budget Total	Favorable / (Unfav.)
Revenues															ADA = 422.75	
State Aid - Revenue Limit																
8011 LCFF State Aid	-	138,206	138,206	248,770	248,770	249,882	249,882	249,882	163,011	163,011	163,011	163,011	163,198	**2,338,841**	2,722,357	(383,516)
8012 Education Protection Account	-	-	-	254,155	-	-	214,077	-	-	174,000	-	-	214,077	**856,309**	840,161	16,148
8019 State Aid - Prior Year	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**1**	-	1
8096 In Lieu of Property Taxes	76,462	152,924	101,950	101,950	101,949	101,950	101,950	101,950	77,444	38,722	38,722	38,722	38,722	**1,073,416**	1,202,948	(129,532)
	76,462	291,130	240,157	604,875	350,719	351,832	565,909	351,832	240,455	375,733	201,733	201,733	415,998	**4,268,567**	**4,765,466**	**(496,899)**
Federal Revenue																
8181 Special Education - Entitlement	6,968	13,936	9,291	9,291	9,292	7,625	7,625	7,625	(58)	(58)	(58)	(58)	(58)	**71,364**	82,436	(11,073)
8220 Federal Child Nutrition	-	-	59,461	-	43,749	83,918	33,918	33,918	33,918	33,918	33,918	16,959	-	**373,674**	347,078	26,596
8290 Title I, Part A - Basic Low Income	-	-	54,526	-	-	163,577	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1)	**218,102**	198,803	19,299
8291 Title II, Part A - Teacher Quality	-	-	-	-	6,424	19,271	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1)	**25,694**	24,076	1,618
8296 Other Federal Revenue	-	-	270,634	3,467	-	-	371,700	-	10,418	-	-	469,683	-	**1,125,902**	1,098,805	27,097
8299 Prior Year Federal Revenue	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**1**	-	1
	6,968	13,937	393,912	12,758	59,465	274,390	413,243	41,543	44,278	33,860	33,860	486,584	(59)	**1,814,736**	**1,751,199**	**63,538**
Other State Revenue																
8311 State Special Education	17,959	35,918	23,945	33,975	26,305	28,350	28,350	28,350	8,435	8,435	8,435	8,435	8,435	**265,326**	264,219	1,108
8520 Child Nutrition	-	-	4,362	-	3,158	2,699	2,699	2,699	2,699	2,699	2,699	2,699	5,398	**31,812**	32,852	(1,040)
8545 School Facilities (SB740)	-	-	-	-	-	-	199,434	-	-	-	99,717	-	99,717	**398,868**	460,755	(61,887)
8550 Mandated Cost	-	-	-	-	-	7,477	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**7,477**	7,325	152
8560 State Lottery	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,615	-	-	21,615	-	-	29,597	**72,828**	87,509	(14,682)
8598 Prior Year Revenue	-	-	7,164	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**7,165**	-	7,165
8599 Other State Revenue	-	-	-	44,158	-	-	117,764	161,229	-	35,862	-	66,434	107,585	**533,031**	465,904	67,127
	17,959	35,918	35,472	78,133	29,464	38,526	369,862	192,278	11,134	68,611	110,851	77,568	250,731	**1,316,507**	**1,318,564**	**(2,058)**
Other Local Revenue																
8689 Other Fees and Contracts	2,715	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**2,715**	-	2,715
	2,715	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**2,715**	**-**	**2,715**
Total Revenue	**104,104**	**340,985**	**669,540**	**695,766**	**439,647**	**664,748**	**1,349,014**	**585,652**	**295,867**	**478,203**	**346,444**	**765,885**	**666,670**	**7,402,525**	**7,835,229**	**(432,704)**
Expenses																
Certificated Salaries																
1100 Teachers' Salaries	37,210	119,908	103,194	105,083	84,225	105,516	105,516	105,516	105,516	105,516	105,516	105,516	-	**1,188,229**	1,211,511	23,282
1170 Teachers' Substitute Hours	-	-	-	-	315	-	19,090	19,090	19,090	19,090	19,090	19,090	-	**114,856**	99,971	(14,885)
1200 Pupil Support Salaries	9,417	12,374	12,374	12,374	12,374	14,736	14,736	14,736	14,736	14,736	14,736	14,736	-	**162,064**	176,828	14,764
1300 Administrators' Salaries	9,333	9,333	9,333	9,333	9,333	9,333	16,972	16,972	16,972	16,972	16,972	16,972	-	**157,833**	112,000	(45,833)
1900 Other Certificated Salaries	1,915	1,915	1,915	1,915	(7,661)	1,892	1,892	1,892	1,892	1,892	1,892	1,892	-	**13,247**	68,127	54,880
	57,875	143,531	126,817	128,706	98,587	131,477	158,206	158,206	158,206	158,206	158,206	158,206	-	**1,636,230**	**1,668,437**	**32,207**
Classified Salaries																
2100 Instructional Salaries	8,693	15,716	22,648	16,991	14,516	37,163	37,163	37,163	37,163	37,163	37,163	37,163	-	**338,708**	429,907	91,199
2200 Support Salaries	-	-	-	-	15,359	5,027	5,027	5,027	5,027	5,027	5,027	5,027	-	**50,545**	60,320	9,775
2300 Classified Administrators' Salaries	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,176	8,176	8,176	8,176	8,176	8,176	-	**49,057**	41,767	(7,290)
2400 Clerical and Office Staff Salaries	7,564	9,425	11,985	14,767	13,928	10,193	10,193	10,193	10,193	10,193	10,193	10,193	-	**129,022**	122,320	(6,702)
2900 Other Classified Salaries	14,813	11,602	12,854	13,391	(2,124)	9,707	9,707	9,707	9,707	9,707	9,707	9,707	-	**118,483**	116,480	(2,003)
	31,071	36,743	47,487	45,149	41,679	62,090	70,266	70,266	70,266	70,266	70,266	70,266	-	**685,815**	**770,794**	**84,978**
Benefits																
3101 STRS	9,793	24,285	21,457	21,777	13,212	22,888	27,541	27,541	27,541	27,541	27,541	27,541	-	**278,655**	267,284	(11,372)
3202 PERS	6,128	8,112	10,879	10,344	9,549	16,139	18,264	18,264	18,264	18,264	18,264	18,264	-	**170,733**	177,360	6,627
3301 OASDI	1,918	2,269	2,936	2,791	2,576	4,367	4,943	4,943	4,943	4,943	4,943	4,943	-	**46,512**	47,789	1,277
3311 Medicare	1,287	2,611	2,524	2,518	2,036	2,975	3,512	3,512	3,512	3,512	3,512	3,512	-	**35,022**	35,369	347
3401 Health and Welfare	7,562	8,022	5,712	10,825	5,550	16,250	16,250	16,250	16,250	16,250	16,250	16,250	-	**151,420**	175,500	24,080
3501 State Unemployment	181	2,949	1,425	896	683	1,176	5,880	4,704	2,352	1,176	1,176	1,176	-	**23,773**	22,050	(1,723)
3601 Workers' Compensation	1,175	1,175	1,175	1,175	1,175	2,873	3,391	3,391	3,391	3,391	3,391	3,391	-	**29,091**	34,149	5,058
3901 Other Benefits	387	766	750	725	(24)	1,500	1,771	1,771	1,771	1,771	1,771	1,771	-	**14,730**	18,000	3,270
	28,429	50,189	46,858	51,050	34,756	68,168	81,550	80,374	78,022	76,846	76,846	76,846	-	**749,936**	**777,501**	**27,564**

TEACH Academy of Technologies

Monthly Cash Flow/Forecast FY21-22

Revised 12/15.21

ADA = 365.97

		Jul-21	Aug-21	Sep-21	Oct-21	Nov-21	Dec-21	Jan-22	Feb-22	Mar-22	Apr-22	May-22	Jun-22	Year-End Accruals	Annual Forecast	Original Budget Total	Favorable / (Unfav.)
Books and Supplies																	
4100	Textbooks and Core Materials	-	59,022	5,366	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**64,388**	69,400	5,012
4200	Books and Reference Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**	600	600
4302	School Supplies	-	3,368	1,245	5,885	1,651	1,417	1,417	1,417	1,417	1,417	1,417	1,417	-	**22,065**	19,600	(2,465)
4305	Software	9,711	5,251	7,469	8,272	6,936	5,408	5,408	5,408	5,408	5,408	5,408	5,408	-	**75,497**	75,000	(497)
4310	Office Expense	177	7,609	5,049	5,213	2,918	1,292	1,292	1,292	1,292	1,292	1,292	1,292	-	**30,008**	18,000	(12,008)
4311	Business Meals	-	-	-	-	-	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	-	**58**	100	42
4400	Noncapitalized Equipment	728	2,192	7,820	50,401	1,883	37,060	39,900	35,000	33,335	-	-	-	-	**208,320**	214,100	5,780
4700	Food Services	-	21,245	22,025	49,300	28,443	36,862	36,862	36,862	36,862	36,862	36,862	18,431	-	**360,617**	379,930	19,313
		10,616	98,686	48,975	119,071	41,831	82,047	84,887	79,987	78,322	44,987	44,987	26,556	-	**760,954**	**776,730**	**15,776**
Subagreement Services																	
5101	Nursing	-	-	-	-	-	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	-	**117**	200	83
5102	Special Education	-	7,215	19,791	19,791	-	54,064	14,064	14,064	14,064	14,064	14,064	23,094	-	**194,272**	178,700	(15,572)
5103	Substitute Teacher	-	-	10,891	14,202	30,085	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	5,000	-	**120,179**	700	(119,479)
5105	Security	1,625	1,075	4,950	2,350	1,600	2,327	2,327	2,327	2,327	2,327	2,327	2,327	-	**27,891**	29,600	1,709
5106	Other Educational Consultants	-	-	15,116	-	-	102,367	102,367	102,367	102,367	102,367	102,367	87,251	-	**716,572**	766,572	50,000
		1,625	8,290	50,748	36,343	31,685	168,775	128,775	128,775	128,775	128,775	128,775	117,689	-	**1,059,030**	**975,772**	**(83,258)**
Operations and Housekeeping																	
5201	Auto and Travel	-	-	-	-	632	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**632**	-	(632)
5300	Dues & Memberships	-	-	-	1,091	-	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	-	**1,558**	1,000	(558)
5400	Insurance	5,356	5,356	5,356	5,356	5,356	5,108	5,108	5,108	5,108	5,108	5,108	5,108	-	**62,536**	70,800	8,264
5501	Utilities	-	6,328	6,231	5,928	4,367	2,858	2,858	2,858	2,858	2,858	2,858	2,858	-	**42,863**	39,600	(3,263)
5502	Janitorial Services	1,469	2,350	1,469	1,530	2,531	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	-	**18,099**	17,400	(699)
5900	Communications	3,841	4,352	4,450	(2,244)	4,260	3,367	3,367	3,367	3,367	3,367	3,367	3,367	-	**38,226**	46,700	8,474
5901	Postage and Shipping	-	65	-	35	4,015	260	260	260	260	260	260	260	-	**5,935**	3,000	(2,935)
		10,666	18,451	17,506	11,696	21,161	12,910	12,910	12,910	12,910	12,910	12,910	12,910	-	**169,850**	**178,500**	**8,650**
Facilities, Repairs and Other Leases																	
5601	Rent	71,786	71,786	71,786	71,786	71,786	72,748	72,748	72,748	72,748	72,748	72,748	72,748	-	**868,162**	872,972	4,810
5602	Additional Rent	-	-	-	-	-	(962)	(962)	(962)	(962)	(962)	(962)	(962)	-	**(6,734)**	(11,544)	(4,810)
5603	Equipment Leases	-	4,470	3,745	3,745	3,745	3,183	3,183	3,183	3,183	3,183	3,183	3,183	-	**37,990**	44,100	6,110
5604	Other Leases	-	-	-	-	-	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	-	**117**	300	183
5605	Real/Personal Property Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	-	**467**	900	433
5610	Repairs and Maintenance	1,143	5,588	5,837	2,018	1,530	1,658	1,658	1,658	1,658	1,658	1,658	1,658	-	**27,724**	23,000	(4,724)
		72,929	81,845	81,368	77,549	77,061	76,711	76,711	76,711	76,711	76,711	76,711	76,711	-	**927,726**	**929,728**	**2,002**
Professional/Consulting Services																	
5801	IT	-	2,142	-	-	-	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	-	**3,017**	1,700	(1,317)
5802	Audit & Taxes	-	-	4,305	-	-	3,400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**7,705**	11,800	4,095
5803	Legal	-	-	875	-	-	375	375	375	375	375	375	375	-	**3,500**	5,200	1,701
5804	Professional Development	-	2,000	-	(1,000)	1,125	4,408	4,408	4,408	4,408	4,408	4,408	4,408	-	**32,978**	44,076	11,098
5805	General Consulting	-	1,538	-	2,735	518	550	550	550	550	550	550	550	-	**8,641**	6,300	(2,341)
5806	Special Activities/Field Trips	-	-	-	-	-	11,667	11,667	11,667	-	-	-	-	-	**35,000**	35,000	-
5807	Bank Charges	-	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**15**	100	85
5808	Printing	3,546	-	2,320	-	-	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	-	**8,666**	4,600	(4,066)
5809	Other taxes and fees	-	810	407	1,447	500	430	430	430	430	430	430	430	-	**6,174**	5,000	(1,174)
5810	Payroll Service Fee	-	354	289	374	-	225	225	225	225	225	225	225	-	**2,591**	3,100	509
5811	Management Fee	16,842	39,754	70,816	73,658	48,902	69,399	69,399	69,399	69,399	69,399	69,399	69,399	$ 97,022	**832,784**	881,463	48,679
5812	District Oversight Fee	2,793	5,585	3,724	3,724	3,723	3,518	5,659	3,518	2,405	3,757	2,017	2,017	245	**42,686**	47,655	4,969
5813	County Fees	-	-	-	-	2,374	-	1,675	-	-	1,675	-	-	1,675	**7,399**	7,800	402
5814	SPED Encroachment	16,314	32,628	21,752	21,752	21,751	24,160	24,160	6,288	13,974	13,974	13,974	13,974	7,686	**232,389**	268,446	36,057
5815	Public Relations/Recruitment	-	-	-	-	-	750	750	750	750	750	750	750	-	**5,250**	8,700	3,450
		39,495	84,825	104,489	102,689	78,893	119,406	119,822	98,135	93,040	96,068	92,653	92,653	106,627	**1,228,794**	**1,330,940**	**102,146**

TEACH Academy of Technologies

Monthly Cash Flow/Forecast FY21-22

Revised 12/15.21

ADA = 365.97

	Jul-21	Aug-21	Sep-21	Oct-21	Nov-21	Dec-21	Jan-22	Feb-22	Mar-22	Apr-22	May-22	Jun-22	Year-End Accruals	Annual Forecast	Original Budget Total	Favorable / (Unfav.)
Depreciation																
6900 Depreciation Expense	11,389	11,272	10,973	11,116	11,045	11,272	11,272	11,272	11,272	11,272	11,272	11,272	-	**134,698**	115,500	(19,198)
	11,389	11,272	10,973	11,116	11,045	11,272	11,272	11,272	11,272	11,272	11,272	11,272	-	**134,698**	**115,500**	**(19,198)**
Interest																
7438 Interest Expense	1,288	1,288	1,288	1,288	1,288	1,288	1,288	1,288	1,288	1,288	1,288	1,288	-	**15,458**	-	(15,458)
	1,288	1,288	1,288	1,288	1,288	1,288	1,288	1,288	1,288	1,288	1,288	1,288	-	**15,458**	**-**	**(15,458)**
Total Expenses	**265,383**	**535,119**	**536,509**	**584,657**	**437,986**	**734,144**	**745,688**	**717,924**	**708,813**	**677,329**	**673,914**	**644,397**	**106,627**	**7,368,492**	**7,523,902**	**155,410**
Monthly Surplus (Deficit)	**(161,279)**	**(194,135)**	**133,031**	**111,109**	**1,662**	**(69,397)**	**603,326**	**(132,272)**	**(412,946)**	**(199,126)**	**(327,471)**	**121,488**	**560,043**	**34,033**	**311,327**	**(277,294)**
Cash Flow Adjustments															1.986	
Monthly Surplus (Deficit)	(161,279)	(194,135)	133,031	111,109	1,662	(69,397)	603,326	(132,272)	(412,946)	(199,126)	(327,471)	121,488	560,043	**34,033**	*Coverage 1.20*	
Cash flows from operating activities																
Depreciation/Amortization	11,389	11,272	10,973	11,116	11,045	11,272	11,272	11,272	11,272	11,272	11,272	11,272	-	**134,698**		
Public Funding Receivables	423,328	210,697	219,839	(14,420)	4,598	101,949	190,204	35,597	75,480	2,641	(177,170)	(365,313)	(666,670)	**40,761**		
Grants and Contributions Rec.	4,896	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(76,546)	-	**(71,650)**		
Due To/From Related Parties	(164,019)	122,834	(340,242)	238,807	(36,031)	-	-	-	-	-	-	67,610	-	**(111,040)**		
Prepaid Expenses	(96,841)	27,244	(7,992)	5,598	3,957	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**(68,033)**		
Accounts Payable	(65,587)	(78)	78	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	106,627	**41,040**		
Accrued Expenses	(17,701)	(34,207)	(131)	(41,713)	(822)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**(94,574)**		
Other Liabilities	(1,509)	102,865	(71,586)	(24,706)	113,128	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**118,192**		
Cash flows from investing activities																
Purchases of Prop. And Equip.	-	-	-	(4,284)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**(4,284)**		
Cash flows from financing activities																
Proceeds(Payments) on Debt	(4,433)	(4,433)	(4,433)	(4,433)	(4,433)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**(22,164)**		
Total Change in Cash	(71,755)	242,060	(60,461)	277,074	93,104	43,824	804,803	(85,403)	(326,194)	(185,214)	(493,369)	(241,490)				
Cash, Beginning of Month	2,745,308	2,673,553	2,915,613	2,855,152	3,132,226	3,225,330	3,269,155	4,073,957	3,988,554	3,662,360	3,477,147	2,983,778				
													157	ADCOH		
Cash, End of Month	**2,673,553**	**2,915,613**	**2,855,152**	**3,132,226**	**3,225,330**	**3,269,155**	**4,073,957**	**3,988,554**	**3,662,360**	**3,477,147**	**2,983,778**	**2,742,288**	**136**	**DCOH**		

TEACH TECH Charter High School

Monthly Cash Flow/Forecast FY21-22

Revised 12/15/2021

ADA = 425.66

	Jul-21	Aug-21	Sep-21	Oct-21	Nov-21	Dec-21	Jan-22	Feb-22	Mar-22	Apr-22	May-22	Jun-22	Year-End Accruals	Annual Forecast	Original Budget Total	Favorable / (Unfav.)
Revenues															ADA = 456.00	
State Aid - Revenue Limit																
8011 LCFF State Aid	-	213,928	213,928	385,071	385,071	391,172	391,172	391,172	446,685	446,685	446,685	446,685	446,685	**4,604,936**	4,764,906	(159,970)
8012 Education Protection Account	-	-	-	19,785	-	-	21,283	-	-	22,781	-	-	21,283	**85,133**	91,200	(6,068)
8019 State Aid - Prior Year	-	(48)	48	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**	-	-
8096 In Lieu of Property Taxes	69,637	139,276	92,850	92,850	92,850	94,272	94,272	94,272	159,409	79,705	79,705	79,705	79,705	**1,248,506**	1,297,562	(49,055)
	69,637	353,156	306,826	497,706	477,921	485,444	506,727	485,444	606,094	549,170	526,389	526,389	547,672	**5,938,575**	**6,153,668**	**(215,092)**
Federal Revenue																
8181 Special Education - Entitlement	6,346	12,693	8,462	8,462	8,461	7,051	7,051	7,051	3,485	3,485	3,485	3,485	3,485	**83,004**	88,920	(5,916)
8220 Federal Child Nutrition	-	-	43,395	-	35,146	78,152	38,152	38,152	38,152	38,152	38,152	19,076	-	**366,530**	362,601	3,929
8290 Title I, Part A - Basic Low Income	-	-	45,490	-	-	136,471	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	**181,961**	160,989	20,972
8291 Title II, Part A - Teacher Quality	-	-	-	-	5,448	16,345	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	**21,793**	19,962	1,831
8296 Other Federal Revenue	-	-	275,875	2,808	-	-	-	8,436	-	-	240,916	380,346	-	**908,381**	889,804	18,577
8299 Prior Year Federal Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**	-	-
	6,346	12,693	373,222	11,270	49,055	238,019	45,203	53,639	41,638	41,638	282,554	402,908	3,486	**1,561,670**	**1,522,276**	**39,393**
Other State Revenue																
8311 State Special Education	16,356	32,711	21,808	30,942	23,957	26,215	26,215	26,215	20,837	20,837	20,837	20,837	20,837	**308,605**	285,000	23,605
8520 Child Nutrition	-	-	3,109	-	2,463	3,036	3,036	3,036	3,036	3,036	3,036	3,036	6,072	**32,895**	34,321	(1,426)
8545 School Facilities (SB740)	-	-	-	-	-	-	231,965	-	-	-	115,982	-	115,982	**463,930**	496,994	(33,065)
8550 Mandated Cost	-	-	-	-	-	19,232	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**19,232**	18,830	402
8560 State Lottery	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,988	-	-	19,988	-	-	44,732	**84,707**	94,392	(9,685)
8598 Prior Year Revenue	-	-	-	(2,250)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**(2,250)**	-	(2,250)
8599 Other State Revenue	-	-	-	42,036	-	-	315,981	-	-	-	-	73,682	-	**431,699**	358,017	73,682
	16,356	32,711	24,917	70,728	26,420	48,483	597,184	29,251	23,873	43,861	139,856	97,555	187,623	**1,338,818**	**1,287,555**	**51,263**
Total Revenue	**92,339**	**398,561**	**704,965**	**579,704**	**553,396**	**771,945**	**1,149,114**	**568,333**	**671,605**	**634,669**	**948,798**	**1,026,852**	**738,782**	**8,839,063**	**8,963,499**	**(124,436)**
Expenses																
Certificated Salaries																
1100 Teachers' Salaries	33,704	117,048	113,345	82,616	98,457	116,296	116,296	116,296	116,296	116,296	116,296	116,296	-	**1,259,240**	1,309,873	50,634
1170 Teachers' Substitute Hours	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,279	22,279	22,279	22,279	22,279	22,279	-	**133,675**	115,621	(18,054)
1175 Teachers' Extra Duty/Stipends	1,500	-	-	-	2,957	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**4,457**	-	(4,457)
1200 Pupil Support Salaries	14,997	10,813	12,167	12,167	6,750	14,528	14,528	14,528	14,528	14,528	14,528	14,528	-	**158,587**	109,334	(49,254)
1300 Administrators' Salaries	15,500	15,500	15,500	13,122	6,667	26,740	34,379	34,379	34,379	34,379	34,379	34,379	-	**299,303**	320,882	21,579
1900 Other Certificated Salaries	8,187	8,188	8,188	1,915	21,857	7,196	7,196	7,196	7,196	7,196	7,196	7,196	-	**98,708**	201,772	103,064
	73,888	151,548	149,199	109,819	136,688	164,760	194,678	194,678	194,678	194,678	194,678	194,678	-	**1,953,969**	**2,057,481**	**103,512**
Classified Salaries																
2100 Instructional Salaries	4,842	14,405	20,519	18,756	22,967	28,675	28,675	28,675	28,675	28,675	28,675	28,675	-	**282,216**	341,714	59,498
2200 Support Salaries	-	-	-	-	38,338	10,823	10,823	10,823	10,823	10,823	10,823	10,823	-	**114,097**	86,944	(27,153)
2300 Classified Administrators' Salaries	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,056	7,056	7,056	7,056	7,056	7,056	-	**42,335**	40,129	(2,206)
2400 Clerical and Office Staff Salaries	7,094	9,319	11,010	7,689	7,828	9,500	9,500	9,500	9,500	9,500	9,500	9,500	-	**109,442**	171,714	62,272
2900 Other Classified Salaries	11,227	17,031	19,796	16,606	(21,277)	7,064	7,064	7,064	7,064	7,064	7,064	7,064	-	**92,832**	84,770	(8,062)
	23,163	40,755	51,325	43,051	47,856	56,063	63,118	63,118	63,118	63,118	63,118	63,118	-	**640,922**	**725,272**	**84,349**
Benefits																
3101 STRS	12,248	25,642	25,244	18,581	20,273	29,546	34,912	34,912	34,912	34,912	34,912	34,912	-	**341,005**	329,609	(11,396)
3202 PERS	-	394	(394)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**	-	-
3301 OASDI	1,516	2,532	3,169	2,665	2,963	3,787	4,264	4,264	4,264	4,264	4,264	4,264	-	**42,215**	44,967	2,752
3311 Medicare	1,394	2,769	2,884	2,197	2,655	3,417	3,989	3,989	3,989	3,989	3,989	3,989	-	**39,251**	40,350	1,099
3401 Health and Welfare	15,731	14,209	12,707	14,605	15,977	18,958	18,958	18,958	18,958	18,958	18,958	18,958	-	**205,937**	221,000	15,063
3501 State Unemployment	488	1,620	1,209	617	478	1,397	6,983	5,586	2,793	1,397	1,397	1,397	-	**25,359**	26,950	1,591
3601 Workers' Compensation	1,340	1,340	1,340	1,340	1,340	3,299	3,852	3,852	3,852	3,852	3,852	3,852	-	**33,110**	38,959	5,848
3901 Other Benefits	1,624	2,433	2,327	1,619	2,416	2,383	2,782	2,782	2,782	2,782	2,782	2,782	-	**29,491**	28,000	(1,491)
	34,341	50,939	48,486	41,624	46,103	62,787	75,739	74,342	71,549	70,153	70,153	70,153	-	**716,367**	**729,834**	**13,466**

TEACH TECH Charter High School

Monthly Cash Flow/Forecast FY21-22

Revised 12/15/2021

ADA = 425.66

		Jul-21	Aug-21	Sep-21	Oct-21	Nov-21	Dec-21	Jan-22	Feb-22	Mar-22	Apr-22	May-22	Jun-22	Year-End Accruals	Annual Forecast	Original Budget Total	Favorable / (Unfav.)
Books and Supplies																	
4100	Textbooks and Core Materials	1,815	16,346	38,890	-	-	19,339	36,110	37,500	-	-	-	-	-	**150,000**	150,000	0
4200	Books and Reference Materials	-	22,259	9,820	14,346	-	15,000	13,575	-	-	-	-	-	-	**75,000**	75,000	(0)
4302	School Supplies	332	1,728	15,436	7,976	12,700	9,182	9,182	9,182	9,182	9,182	9,182	9,182	-	**102,444**	93,878	(8,566)
4305	Software	9,468	15,939	7,910	8,999	8,584	19,711	19,711	19,711	19,711	19,711	19,711	19,711	-	**188,874**	200,000	11,126
4310	Office Expense	2,400	5,512	8,007	1,496	2,088	3,750	3,750	3,750	3,750	3,750	3,750	3,750	-	**45,753**	45,000	(753)
4311	Business Meals	-	-	-	-	220	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**220**	-	(220)
4400	Noncapitalized Equipment	4,910	5,850	3,392	46,250	31,955	60,000	49,240	56,608	13,750	28,045	-	-	-	**300,000**	300,000	(0)
4700	Food Services	-	4,964	27,725	29,479	29,729	66,311	36,311	36,311	36,311	36,311	36,311	36,311	-	**376,077**	396,922	20,845
		18,925	72,599	111,180	108,547	85,276	193,293	167,879	163,062	82,704	96,999	68,954	68,954	-	**1,238,368**	**1,260,800**	**22,432**
Subagreement Services																	
5101	Nursing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**	-	-
5102	Special Education	-	4,332	10,168	10,284	230	56,152	28,152	28,152	28,152	28,152	28,152	28,152	-	**250,078**	250,000	(78)
5103	Substitute Teacher	-	-	4,460	2,670	12,038	5,127	5,127	5,127	5,127	5,127	5,127	5,127	-	**55,059**	7,400	(47,659)
5104	Transportation	360	1,000	2,640	1,700	1,600	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	-	**7,364**	100	(7,264)
5105	Security	1,037	60	1,427	1,260	1,330	1,527	1,527	1,527	1,527	1,527	1,527	1,527	-	**15,805**	18,000	2,195
5106	Other Educational Consultants	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	-	**7,000**	303,017	296,017
		1,397	5,392	18,696	15,913	15,198	63,816	35,816	35,816	35,816	35,816	35,816	35,816	-	**335,305**	**578,517**	**243,212**
Operations and Housekeeping																	
5201	Auto and Travel	-	-	-	-	-	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	-	**445**	700	255
5300	Dues & Memberships	-	-	-	1,091	-	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	-	**1,674**	1,100	(574)
5400	Insurance	5,777	5,777	5,777	5,777	5,777	5,625	5,625	5,625	5,625	5,625	5,625	5,625	-	**68,259**	72,300	4,041
5501	Utilities	421	10,649	11,634	8,161	7,175	5,775	5,775	5,775	5,775	5,775	5,775	5,775	-	**78,464**	74,300	(4,164)
5502	Janitorial Services	2,125	2,125	2,754	2,125	2,125	2,142	2,142	2,142	2,142	2,142	2,142	2,142	-	**26,247**	27,500	1,253
5900	Communications	3,841	4,954	4,450	(3,767)	4,217	11,315	11,315	11,315	11,315	11,315	11,315	11,315	-	**92,902**	100,000	7,098
5901	Postage and Shipping	-	14	-	40	-	140	140	140	140	140	140	140	-	**1,034**	1,500	466
		12,164	23,519	24,615	13,427	19,294	25,144	25,144	25,144	25,144	25,144	25,144	25,144	-	**269,026**	**277,400**	**8,374**
Facilities, Repairs and Other Leases																	
5601	Rent	61,756	61,756	61,756	61,756	61,756	61,769	61,769	61,769	61,769	61,769	61,769	61,769	-	**741,165**	741,228	63
5602	Additional Rent	-	-	-	-	-	(13)	(13)	(13)	(13)	(13)	(13)	(13)	-	**(88)**	(151)	(63)
5603	Equipment Leases	-	-	-	-	-	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	-	**292**	600	308
5604	Other Leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**	-	-
5605	Real/Personal Property Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	117	117	117	117	117	117	117	-	**817**	1,500	683
5610	Repairs and Maintenance	1,365	5,100	11,801	4,539	22,336	15,899	15,899	15,899	15,899	15,899	15,899	15,899	-	**156,436**	150,000	(6,436)
		63,121	66,857	73,557	66,295	84,092	77,814	77,814	77,814	77,814	77,814	77,814	77,814	-	**898,622**	**893,177**	**(5,445)**
Professional/Consulting Services																	
5801	IT	-	-	-	-	-	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	-	**467**	900	433
5802	Audit & Taxes	-	-	4,305	-	-	3,633	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**7,938**	11,700	3,762
5803	Legal	-	-	875	-	-	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	-	**991**	200	(791)
5804	Professional Development	-	2,175	699	(1,000)	-	9,013	9,013	9,013	9,013	9,013	9,013	9,013	-	**64,962**	64,962	-
5805	General Consulting	-	500	175	-	-	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	-	**18,175**	25,000	6,825
5806	Special Activities/Field Trips	-	-	1,200	7,641	-	25,000	25,000	25,000	-	-	-	-	-	**83,841**	75,000	(8,841)
5807	Bank Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**	-	-
5808	Printing	-	7,398	-	-	-	1,800	1,800	1,800	1,800	1,800	1,800	1,800	-	**20,000**	25,400	5,400
5809	Other taxes and fees	-	1,100	407	1,671	1,175	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	-	**6,384**	3,100	(3,284)
5810	Payroll Service Fee	-	354	289	374	-	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	-	**3,000**	3,600	600
5811	Management Fee	15,811	45,052	74,010	62,460	59,611	82,866	82,866	82,866	82,866	82,866	82,866	82,866	157,387	**994,395**	1,008,394	13,999
5812	District Oversight Fee	3,048	6,096	4,065	4,065	4,064	4,854	5,067	4,854	6,061	5,492	5,264	5,264	1,191	**59,386**	61,537	2,151
5813	County Fees	-	-	-	-	1,673	-	1,700	-	-	1,700	-	-	1,700	**6,773**	7,200	428
5814	SPED Encroachment	14,858	29,713	19,810	19,810	19,811	26,060	26,060	10,276	22,834	22,834	22,834	22,834	12,559	**270,296**	289,560	19,264
5815	Public Relations/Recruitment	-	-	-	-	-	610	610	610	610	610	610	610	-	**4,270**	6,500	2,230
		33,717	92,388	105,835	95,021	86,334	156,994	155,273	137,576	126,341	127,472	125,544	125,544	172,837	**1,540,876**	**1,583,052**	**42,177**
Depreciation																	
6900	Depreciation Expense	3,378	3,972	4,285	7,124	4,972	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000		**51,732**	55,500	3,768
		3,378	3,972	4,285	7,124	4,972	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	-	**51,732**	**55,500**	**3,768**
Total Expenses		**264,094**	**507,969**	**587,178**	**500,820**	**525,812**	**804,670**	**799,460**	**775,549**	**681,164**	**695,193**	**665,220**	**665,220**	**172,837**	**7,645,187**	**8,161,034**	**515,846**

TEACH TECH Charter High School

Monthly Cash Flow/Forecast FY21-22

Revised 12/15/2021

ADA = 425.66

	Jul-21	Aug-21	Sep-21	Oct-21	Nov-21	Dec-21	Jan-22	Feb-22	Mar-22	Apr-22	May-22	Jun-22	Year-End Accruals	Annual Forecast	Original Budget Total	Favorable / (Unfav.)
Monthly Surplus (Deficit)	**(171,755)**	**(109,408)**	**117,787**	**78,885**	**27,584**	**(32,725)**	**349,653**	**(207,216)**	**(9,559)**	**(60,524)**	**283,578**	**361,632**	**565,944**	**1,193,876**	**802,465**	**391,410**
Cash Flow Adjustments															3.257	
Monthly Surplus (Deficit)	(171,755)	(109,408)	117,787	78,885	27,584	(32,725)	349,653	(207,216)	(9,559)	(60,524)	283,578	361,632	565,944	**1,193,876**	*Coverage 1.20*	
Cash flows from operating activities																
Depreciation/Amortization	3,378	3,972	4,285	7,124	4,972	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	-	**51,732**		
Public Funding Receivables	65,204	531,006	586,929	12,221	(11,042)	115,578	2,360	32,418	231,924	-	(291,862)	(464,867)	(738,782)	**71,088**		
Grants and Contributions Rec.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**		
Due To/From Related Parties	(36,907)	275,600	(157,006)	(72,868)	(12,596)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(65,283)	-	**(69,060)**		
Prepaid Expenses	(50,577)	7,710	6,752	7,572	10,344	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**(18,199)**		
Other Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**		
Accounts Payable	(29,743)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	172,837	**143,094**		
Accrued Expenses	31,009	(47,821)	(158)	(61,739)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**(78,709)**		
Other Liabilities	(41)	84,480	(50,987)	(37,636)	(41)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**(4,225)**		
Cash flows from investing activities																
Purchases of Prop. And Equip.	-	(21,275)	-	(9,508)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**(30,783)**		
Total Change in Cash	(189,432)	724,265	507,603	(75,950)	19,221	86,853	356,013	(170,798)	226,365	(56,524)	(4,284)	(164,518)				
Cash, Beginning of Month	1,969,433	1,780,001	2,504,266	3,011,869	2,935,919	2,955,139	3,041,993	3,398,006	3,227,208	3,453,573	3,397,049	3,392,765				
													180	ADCOH		
Cash, End of Month	**1,780,001**	**2,504,266**	**3,011,869**	**2,935,919**	**2,955,139**	**3,041,993**	**3,398,006**	**3,227,208**	**3,453,573**	**3,397,049**	**3,392,765**	**3,228,247**	**154**	**DCOH**		

TEACH Prep

Monthly Cash Flow/Forecast FY21-22

Revised 12/15/2021

ADA = 224.85

CHARTER IMPACT

	Jul-21	Aug-21	Sep-21	Oct-21	Nov-21	Dec-21	Jan-22	Feb-22	Mar-22	Apr-22	May-22	Jun-22	Year-End Accruals	Annual Forecast	Original Budget Total	Favorable / (Unfav.)
Revenues															**ADA =**	**257.45**
State Aid - Revenue Limit																
8011 LCFF State Aid	-	82,877	82,877	282,847	149,179	150,885	235,853	150,885	181,993	181,993	181,993	181,993	181,993	**2,045,367**	2,266,779	(221,412)
8012 Education Protection Account	-	-	-	8,930	-	-	11,243	-	-	13,555	-	-	11,243	**44,970**	51,490	(6,520)
8019 State Aid - Prior Year	-	1	(1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**	-	-
8096 In Lieu of Property Taxes	31,431	62,862	53,171	53,171	46,556	53,500	53,500	53,500	83,939	41,969	41,969	41,969	41,969	**659,505**	732,582	(73,076)
	31,431	145,740	136,047	344,948	195,735	204,385	300,596	204,385	265,931	237,517	223,962	223,962	235,204	**2,749,842**	**3,050,851**	**(301,009)**
Federal Revenue																
8181 Special Education - Entitlement	2,864	5,729	4,846	4,846	4,243	3,234	3,234	3,234	2,323	2,323	2,323	2,323	-	**41,523**	50,203	(8,680)
8182 Special Education - Discretionary	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**	-	-
8220 Federal Child Nutrition	-	-	31,730	-	33,493	50,457	20,457	20,457	20,457	20,457	20,457	10,229	-	**228,195**	207,904	20,291
8290 Title I, Part A - Basic Low Income	-	-	21,081	-	-	63,242	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1)	**84,322**	52,400	31,922
8291 Title II, Part A - Teacher Quality	-	-	-	0	2,512	7,536	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**10,048**	6,749	3,299
8296 Other Federal Revenue	-	-	125,495	2,500	-	-	-	-	7,500	-	48,273	194,595	-	**378,363**	368,363	10,000
8299 Prior Year Federal Revenue	-	-	-	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**(0)**	-	(0)
	2,864	5,729	183,152	7,346	40,248	124,469	23,692	23,692	30,280	22,780	71,053	207,146	(1)	**742,450**	**685,618**	**56,832**
Other State Revenue																
8311 State Special Education	7,382	14,765	12,488	17,720	12,012	12,026	12,026	12,026	12,515	12,515	12,515	12,515	-	**150,502**	160,906	(10,405)
8520 Child Nutrition	-	-	2,328	-	2,457	1,628	1,628	1,628	1,628	1,628	1,628	1,628	3,256	**19,436**	19,679	(243)
8545 School Facilities (SB740)	-	-	-	-	-	-	122,532	-	-	-	61,266	-	61,266	**245,064**	280,595	(35,531)
8550 Mandated Cost	-	-	-	-	-	3,172	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**3,172**	3,107	65
8560 State Lottery	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,169	-	-	9,169	-	-	26,407	**44,745**	53,292	(8,547)
8598 Prior Year Revenue	-	-	-	(811)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**(811)**	-	(811)
8599 Other State Revenue	-	-	-	41,635	-	-	-	100,075	-	-	-	32,613	-	**174,323**	142,948	31,375
	7,382	14,765	14,816	58,545	14,469	16,825	145,354	113,728	14,142	23,311	75,408	46,755	90,929	**636,431**	**660,527**	**(24,096)**
Total Revenue	**41,677**	**166,234**	**334,015**	**410,838**	**250,452**	**345,679**	**469,641**	**341,805**	**310,354**	**283,608**	**370,423**	**477,863**	**326,133**	**4,128,723**	**4,396,996**	**(268,273)**
Expenses																
Certificated Salaries																
1100 Teachers' Salaries	34,687	56,922	56,922	56,922	56,922	60,465	60,465	60,465	60,465	60,465	60,465	60,465	-	**685,635**	680,951	(4,684)
1170 Teachers' Substitute Hours	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,645	9,645	9,645	9,645	9,645	9,645	-	**57,868**	48,695	(9,173)
1175 Teachers' Extra Duty/Stipends	-	-	-	-	-	1,364	1,364	1,364	1,364	1,364	1,364	1,364	-	**9,545**	15,000	5,455
1200 Pupil Support Salaries	-	-	-	-	-	2,361	2,361	2,361	2,361	2,361	2,361	2,361	-	**16,528**	28,333	11,806
1300 Administrators' Salaries	8,833	8,833	8,833	8,833	8,833	8,773	16,412	16,412	16,412	16,412	16,412	16,412	-	**151,409**	105,272	(46,137)
1900 Other Certificated Salaries	1,915	1,915	1,915	1,915	(7,660)	1,892	1,892	1,892	1,892	1,892	1,892	1,892	-	**13,247**	60,000	46,753
	45,435	67,671	67,671	67,671	58,096	74,855	92,139	92,139	92,139	92,139	92,139	92,139	-	**934,232**	**938,252**	**4,020**
Classified Salaries																
2100 Instructional Salaries	8,760	11,899	17,150	14,520	14,838	18,078	18,078	18,078	18,078	18,078	18,078	18,078	-	**193,714**	215,431	21,718
2200 Support Salaries	-	6,720	3,630	3,030	2,690	4,853	4,853	4,853	4,853	4,853	4,853	4,853	-	**50,043**	58,240	8,197
2300 Classified Administrators' Salaries	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,563	4,563	4,563	4,563	4,563	4,563	-	**27,375**	25,360	(2,015)
2400 Clerical and Office Staff Salaries	3,940	4,915	5,720	3,800	3,900	4,853	4,853	4,853	4,853	4,853	4,853	4,853	-	**56,248**	58,240	1,992
2900 Other Classified Salaries	2,583	5,055	3,416	4,114	3,766	4,853	4,853	4,853	4,853	4,853	4,853	4,853	-	**52,907**	58,240	5,333
	15,283	28,589	29,916	25,464	25,194	32,638	37,201	37,201	37,201	37,201	37,201	37,201	-	**380,288**	**415,511**	**35,224**
Benefits																
3101 STRS	7,688	11,450	11,450	11,450	9,015	12,960	15,953	15,953	15,953	15,953	15,953	15,953	-	**159,728**	150,308	(9,420)
3202 PERS	-	929	(929)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**	-	-
3301 OASDI	940	1,765	1,847	1,571	1,554	2,222	2,532	2,532	2,532	2,532	2,532	2,532	-	**25,091**	25,762	670
3311 Medicare	867	1,377	1,396	1,327	1,177	1,629	1,960	1,960	1,960	1,960	1,960	1,960	-	**19,530**	19,630	99
3401 Health and Welfare	6,694	6,329	6,467	9,309	10,618	11,375	11,375	11,375	11,375	11,375	11,375	11,375	-	**119,041**	110,500	(8,541)
3501 State Unemployment	-	1,204	453	151	-	833	4,165	3,332	1,666	833	833	833	-	**14,303**	15,190	887
3601 Workers' Compensation	652	652	652	652	652	1,572	1,892	1,892	1,892	1,892	1,892	1,892	-	**16,184**	18,953	2,768
3901 Other Benefits	1,130	1,253	1,495	1,495	1,256	1,227	1,476	1,476	1,476	1,476	1,476	1,476	-	**16,711**	15,000	(1,711)
	17,970	24,959	22,831	25,954	24,272	31,818	39,352	38,519	36,853	36,020	36,020	36,020	-	**370,589**	**355,342**	**(15,247)**

TEACH Prep

Monthly Cash Flow/Forecast FY21-22

Revised 12/15/2021

ADA = 224.85

CHARTER IMPACT

	Jul-21	Aug-21	Sep-21	Oct-21	Nov-21	Dec-21	Jan-22	Feb-22	Mar-22	Apr-22	May-22	Jun-22	Year-End Accruals	Annual Forecast	Original Budget Total	Favorable / (Unfav.)
Books and Supplies																
4100 Textbooks and Core Materials	-	-	960	7,532	-	25,000	24,040	17,468	25,000	-	-	-	-	**100,000**	100,000	0
4200 Books and Reference Materials	-	-	-	634	-	8,000	8,000	15,366	8,000	-	-	-	-	**40,000**	40,000	(0)
4302 School Supplies	6,033	15,517	966	17,442	79	5,713	5,713	5,713	5,713	5,713	5,713	5,713	-	**80,025**	85,658	5,634
4305 Software	11,055	9,931	6,914	7,302	5,549	10,417	10,417	10,417	10,417	10,417	10,417	10,417	-	**113,666**	125,000	11,334
4310 Office Expense	-	1,843	4,674	894	1,478	3,333	3,333	3,333	3,333	3,333	3,333	3,333	-	**32,223**	40,000	7,777
4311 Business Meals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**	100	100
4400 Noncapitalized Equipment	611	6,263	-	23,674	1,284	30,000	23,126	30,000	6,325	28,716	-	-	-	**150,000**	150,000	0
4700 Food Services	-	1,599	23,293	29,805	31,210	22,512	22,512	22,512	22,512	22,512	22,512	22,512	-	**243,490**	227,582	(15,908)
	17,698	35,152	36,808	87,284	39,600	104,974	97,140	104,808	81,299	70,690	41,974	41,974	-	**759,404**	**768,341**	**8,937**
Subagreement Services																
5101 Nursing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**	-	-
5102 Special Education	-	2,418	2,607	2,607	-	11,364	11,364	11,364	11,364	21,364	21,364	29,067	-	**124,880**	125,000	120
5103 Substitute Teacher	-	-	601	2,385	1,607	182	182	182	182	182	182	182	-	**5,865**	2,300	(3,565)
5105 Security	287	587	1,511	1,200	1,224	982	982	982	982	982	982	982	-	**11,682**	12,400	718
5106 Other Educational Consultants	-	-	-	-	-	530	530	530	530	530	530	530	-	**3,710**	5,400	1,690
	287	3,005	4,719	6,192	2,831	13,057	13,057	13,057	13,057	23,057	23,057	30,760	-	**146,137**	**145,100**	**(1,037)**
Operations and Housekeeping																
5201 Auto and Travel	-	-	-	-	-	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	-	**255**	400	145
5300 Dues & Memberships	-	-	100	1,091	810	108	108	108	108	108	108	108	-	**2,759**	1,500	(1,259)
5400 Insurance	3,262	3,262	3,262	3,262	3,262	2,325	2,325	2,325	2,325	2,325	2,325	2,325	-	**32,583**	32,000	(583)
5501 Utilities	-	-	2,520	2,632	-	1,092	1,092	1,092	1,092	1,092	1,092	1,092	-	**12,794**	15,000	2,206
5502 Janitorial Services	880	-	880	880	-	950	950	950	950	950	950	950	-	**9,291**	13,100	3,809
5900 Communications	3,984	4,495	4,593	7,409	4,360	4,167	4,167	4,167	4,167	4,167	4,167	4,167	-	**54,009**	50,000	(4,009)
5901 Postage and Shipping	-	14	-	(40)	75	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	-	**329**	400	71
	8,126	7,771	11,356	15,235	8,507	8,718	8,718	8,718	8,718	8,718	8,718	8,718	-	**112,020**	**112,400**	**380**
Facilities, Repairs and Other Leases																
5601 Rent	46,486	46,486	46,486	46,486	46,486	46,598	46,598	46,598	46,598	46,598	46,598	46,598	-	**558,616**	559,172	556
5602 Additional Rent	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**	-	-
5603 Equipment Leases	-	968	932	336	596	433	433	433	433	433	433	433	-	**5,865**	5,900	35
5605 Real/Personal Property Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	-	**408**	800	392
5610 Repairs and Maintenance	1,405	2,378	8,804	11,200	2,714	3,425	3,425	3,425	3,425	3,425	3,425	3,425	-	**50,477**	47,000	(3,477)
	47,891	49,833	56,223	58,023	49,797	50,514	50,514	50,514	50,514	50,514	50,514	50,514	-	**615,367**	**612,872**	**(2,495)**
Professional/Consulting Services																
5801 IT	-	-	-	-	-	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	-	**583**	1,100	517
5802 Audit & Taxes	-	-	4,305	-	-	1,695	6,000	6,000	-	-	-	-	-	**18,000**	18,000	-
5803 Legal	-	-	875	-	-	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	-	**933**	100	(833)
5804 Professional Development	-	7,000	-	(1,000)	1,000	5,175	5,175	5,175	5,175	5,175	5,175	5,175	-	**43,224**	51,749	8,525
5805 General Consulting	876	1,343	-	-	1,264	1,030	1,030	1,030	1,030	1,030	1,030	1,030	-	**10,692**	11,800	1,108
5808 Printing	-	-	-	258	-	2,520	2,520	2,520	2,520	2,520	2,520	2,520	-	**17,898**	28,900	11,002
5809 Other taxes and fees	-	-	407	1,250	800	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	-	**2,527**	100	(2,427)
5810 Payroll Service Fee	-	354	289	374	-	325	325	325	325	325	325	325	-	**3,292**	4,500	1,209
5811 Management Fee	6,803	18,786	34,575	42,298	26,636	38,707	38,707	38,707	38,707	38,707	38,707	38,707	64,436	**464,481**	494,662	30,181
5812 District Oversight Fee	1,225	2,449	2,036	2,037	1,800	2,044	3,006	2,044	2,659	2,375	2,240	2,240	1,344	**27,498**	30,509	3,010
5813 County Fees	-	-	-	-	1,439	-	1,775	-	-	1,775	-	-	1,775	**6,764**	8,100	1,337
5814 SPED Encroachment	6,706	13,412	11,344	11,343	9,935	14,713	14,713	5,455	12,123	12,123	12,123	12,123	6,667	**142,780**	163,481	20,701
5815 Public Relations/Recruitment	-	-	-	-	-	710	710	710	710	710	710	710	-	**4,970**	8,200	3,230
	15,609	43,343	53,831	56,560	42,874	67,020	74,063	62,067	63,350	64,841	62,931	62,931	74,223	**743,643**	**821,200**	**77,557**
Depreciation																
6900 Depreciation Expense	2,801	2,801	3,114	3,599	3,272	2,801	2,801	2,801	2,801	2,801	2,801	2,801	-	**35,194**	38,300	3,106
	2,801	2,801	3,114	3,599	3,272	2,801	2,801	2,801	2,801	2,801	2,801	2,801	-	**35,194**	**38,300**	**3,106**
Interest																
7438 Interest Expense	-	-	513	71	59	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**643**	-	(643)
	-	-	513	71	59	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**643**	-	**(643)**
Total Expenses	**171,101**	**263,122**	**286,981**	**346,052**	**254,501**	**386,396**	**414,985**	**409,825**	**385,933**	**385,982**	**355,356**	**363,059**	**74,223**	**4,097,516**	**4,207,318**	**109,802**
Monthly Surplus (Deficit)	**(129,424)**	**(96,888)**	**47,035**	**64,786**	**(4,048)**	**(40,718)**	**54,656**	**(68,021)**	**(75,580)**	**(102,374)**	**15,068**	**114,805**	**251,910**	**31,207**	**189,678**	**(158,471)**

TEACH Prep

CHARTER IMPACT

Monthly Cash Flow/Forecast FY21-22

Revised 12/15/2021

ADA = 224.85

	Jul-21	Aug-21	Sep-21	Oct-21	Nov-21	Dec-21	Jan-22	Feb-22	Mar-22	Apr-22	May-22	Jun-22	Year-End Accruals	Annual Forecast	Original Budget Total	Favorable / (Unfav.)
Cash Flow Adjustments															1.819	
Monthly Surplus (Deficit)	(129,424)	(96,888)	47,035	64,786	(4,048)	(40,718)	54,656	(68,021)	(75,580)	(102,374)	15,068	114,805	251,910	**31,207**	*Coverage 1.20*	
Cash flows from operating activities																
Depreciation/Amortization	2,801	2,801	3,114	3,599	3,272	2,801	2,801	2,801	2,801	2,801	2,801	2,801	-	**35,194**		
Public Funding Receivables	37,413	201,838	183,112	161,078	(13,945)	46,556	94,718	25,891	79,840	35,586	(65,650)	(165,766)	(326,133)	**294,538**		
Due To/From Related Parties	100,596	135,296	(174,126)	(123,848)	(35,539)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(34,099)	-	**(131,721)**		
Prepaid Expenses	(39,748)	8,483	5,628	7,087	9,537	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**(9,013)**		
Accounts Payable	(12,533)	-	(190)	190	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	74,223	**61,690**		
Accrued Expenses	34,591	(30,054)	13,356	(48,866)	(1,645)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**(32,618)**		
Other Liabilities	(133)	28,696	(17,510)	(41,768)	110,877	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**80,164**		
Cash flows from investing activities																
Purchases of Prop. And Equip.	-	-	(18,793)	(11,746)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**(30,539)**		
Cash flows from financing activities																
Proceeds(Payments) on Debt	-	-	(3,333)	(3,333)	(3,333)	(1,667)	(1,667)	(1,667)	(1,667)	(1,667)	(1,667)	(1,667)	-	**(21,666)**		
Total Change in Cash	(6,437)	250,172	38,294	7,179	65,176	6,973	150,508	(40,995)	5,395	(65,654)	(49,448)	(83,926)				
Cash, Beginning of Month	175,032	168,595	418,767	457,061	464,240	529,416	536,389	686,897	645,902	651,296	585,643	536,195				
													63	ADCOH		
Cash, End of Month	**168,595**	**418,767**	**457,061**	**464,240**	**529,416**	**536,389**	**686,897**	**645,902**	**651,296**	**585,643**	**536,195**	**452,269**	40	DCOH		

TEACH Public Schools

Monthly Cash Flow/Budget FY21-22

Revised 12/15/2021

ADA = 0.00

	Jul-21	Aug-21	Sep-21	Oct-21	Nov-21	Dec-21	Jan-22	Feb-22	Mar-22	Apr-22	May-22	Jun-22	Year-End Accruals	Annual Forecast	Original Budget Total	Favorable / (Unfav.)
Revenues															ADA = 0.00	
Other Local Revenue																
8689 Other Fees and Contracts	22,363	86,049	162,309	176,230	134,163	180,145	292,758	152,920	132,213	143,485	169,058	226,527	159,030	**2,037,251**	2,150,837	(113,586)
	22,363	86,049	162,309	176,230	134,163	180,145	292,758	152,920	132,213	143,485	169,058	226,527	159,030	**2,037,251**	**2,150,837**	**(113,586)**
Total Revenue	**22,363**	**86,049**	**162,309**	**176,230**	**134,163**	**180,145**	**292,758**	**152,920**	**132,213**	**143,485**	**169,058**	**226,527**	**159,030**	**2,037,251**	**2,150,837**	**(113,586)**
Expenses																
Certificated Salaries																
1170 Teachers' Substitute Hours	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,801	8,801	8,801	8,801	8,801	8,801	-	**52,807**	30,375	(22,431)
1300 Administrators' Salaries	64,718	50,625	54,649	58,674	69,090	58,674	58,674	58,674	58,674	58,674	58,674	58,674	-	**708,473**	607,504	(100,969)
	64,718	50,625	54,649	58,674	69,090	58,674	67,475	67,475	67,475	67,475	67,475	67,475	-	**761,280**	**637,879**	**(123,401)**
Classified Salaries																
2200 Support Salaries	3,240	(3,240)	-	-	-	-	4,092	4,092	4,092	4,092	4,092	4,092	-	**24,550**	12,950	(11,600)
2300 Classified Administrators' Salaries	26,392	25,833	25,833	25,833	30,833	25,833	25,833	25,833	25,833	25,833	25,833	25,833	-	**315,558**	310,000	(5,558)
2400 Clerical and Office Staff Salaries	7,583	5,833	5,833	5,833	5,833	5,833	5,833	5,833	5,833	5,833	5,833	5,833	-	**71,750**	70,000	(1,750)
2900 Other Classified Salaries	8,992	6,917	6,917	6,917	6,917	7,000	7,000	7,000	7,000	7,000	7,000	7,000	-	**85,658**	84,000	(1,658)
	46,207	35,343	38,583	38,583	43,583	38,667	42,758	42,758	42,758	42,758	42,758	42,758	-	**497,517**	**476,950**	**(20,567)**
Benefits																
3101 STRS	9,111	7,949	8,630	9,315	11,073	9,345	10,747	10,747	10,747	10,747	10,747	10,747	-	**119,906**	102,188	(17,718)
3301 OASDI	2,804	2,131	2,332	2,371	2,681	2,354	2,603	2,603	2,603	2,603	2,603	2,603	-	**30,293**	29,571	(722)
3311 Medicare	1,570	1,238	1,311	1,379	1,602	1,396	1,581	1,581	1,581	1,581	1,581	1,581	-	**17,986**	16,165	(1,821)
3401 Health and Welfare	6,715	7,183	3,231	7,046	7,695	7,500	7,500	7,500	7,500	7,500	7,500	7,500	-	**84,370**	90,000	5,630
3501 State Unemployment	348	(19)	-	-	564	343	1,715	1,372	686	343	343	343	-	**6,038**	5,390	(648)
3601 Workers' Compensation	537	7,866	537	537	537	1,348	1,527	1,527	1,527	1,527	1,527	1,527	-	**20,524**	15,608	(4,916)
3901 Other Benefits	3,041	2,356	3,059	3,073	3,073	3,093	3,503	3,503	3,503	3,503	3,503	3,503	-	**38,711**	40,000	1,289
	24,127	28,705	19,100	23,720	27,225	25,380	29,177	28,834	28,148	27,805	27,805	27,805	-	**317,828**	**298,922**	**(18,907)**
Books and Supplies																
4302 School Supplies	-	1	-	-	-	583	583	583	583	583	583	583	-	**4,084**	7,000	2,916
4305 Software	108	108	108	3,198	749	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	-	**11,272**	12,000	728
4310 Office Expense	4,295	981	3,861	5,339	1,365	3,333	3,333	3,333	3,333	3,333	3,333	3,333	-	**39,174**	40,000	826
4311 Business Meals	-	1,358	-	-	-	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	-	**2,525**	2,000	(525)
4400 Noncapitalized Equipment	212	2,017	436	208	-	4,000	4,000	4,000	1,127	-	-	-	-	**16,000**	20,000	4,000
	4,615	4,466	4,405	8,745	2,114	9,083	9,083	9,083	6,210	5,083	5,083	5,083	-	**73,056**	**81,000**	**7,944**
Subagreement Services																
5104 Transportation	-	-	-	-	-	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	-	**64**	100	36
5105 Security	-	6,216	84	-	11,668	364	364	364	364	364	364	364	-	**20,514**	4,000	(16,514)
	-	6,216	84	-	11,668	373	373	373	373	373	373	373	-	**20,578**	**4,100**	**(16,478)**
Operations and Housekeeping																
5201 Auto and Travel	-	655	310	769	2,218	818	818	818	818	818	818	818	-	**9,679**	9,000	(679)
5300 Dues & Memberships	-	-	-	-	-	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	-	**1,750**	3,000	1,250
5400 Insurance	-	-	-	-	-	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	-	**3,500**	6,000	2,500
5501 Utilities	-	1,027	996	1,149	1,619	1,333	1,333	1,333	1,333	1,333	1,333	1,333	-	**14,124**	16,000	1,876
5502 Janitorial Services	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	-	**7,000**	12,000	5,000
5900 Communications	2,025	1,432	368	3,688	3,955	1,167	1,167	1,167	1,167	1,167	1,167	1,167	-	**19,635**	14,000	(5,635)
5901 Postage and Shipping	618	18	104	18	1,390	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	-	**5,648**	5,000	(648)
	2,643	3,131	1,779	5,624	9,181	5,568	5,568	5,568	5,568	5,568	5,568	5,568	-	**61,336**	**65,000**	**3,664**

TEACH Public Schools

Monthly Cash Flow/Budget FY21-22

Revised 12/15/2021

ADA = 0.00

CHARTER IMPACT

	Jul-21	Aug-21	Sep-21	Oct-21	Nov-21	Dec-21	Jan-22	Feb-22	Mar-22	Apr-22	May-22	Jun-22	Year-End Accruals	Annual Forecast	Original Budget Total	Favorable / (Unfav.)
Facilities, Repairs and Other Leases																
5601 Rent	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	-	**60,000**	60,000	-
5602 Additional Rent	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	-	**703**	1,205	502
5603 Equipment Leases	-	-	28	-	-	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	-	**2,070**	3,500	1,430
5604 Other Leases	-	690	690	690	754	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	-	**3,409**	1,000	(2,409)
5605 Real/Personal Property Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	347	347	347	347	347	347	347	-	**2,431**	4,167	1,736
5610 Repairs and Maintenance	145	-	-	-	-	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	-	**8,895**	15,000	6,105
	5,145	5,690	5,718	5,690	5,754	7,073	7,073	7,073	7,073	7,073	7,073	7,073	-	**77,507**	**84,872**	**7,365**
Professional/Consulting Services																
5801 IT	-	-	-	-	-	583	583	583	583	583	583	583	-	**4,083**	7,000	2,917
5802 Audit & Taxes	-	2,520	1,155	-	2,205	1,533	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**7,413**	4,600	(2,813)
5803 Legal	-	76	-	10,441	-	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	-	**11,684**	2,000	(9,684)
5804 Professional Development	-	-	-	1,390	1,999	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	-	**10,389**	10,000	(389)
5805 General Consulting	-	6,752	3,600	(10,352)	-	700	700	700	700	700	700	700	-	**4,900**	7,000	2,100
5806 Special Activities/Field Trips	-	-	-	-	-	733	733	733	-	-	-	-	-	**2,200**	2,200	-
5807 Bank Charges	115	110	145	120	110	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	-	**1,650**	1,500	(150)
5808 Printing	132	-	-	-	-	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	-	**272**	200	(72)
5809 Other taxes and fees	154	-	785	2,647	177	320	320	320	320	320	320	320	-	**6,003**	3,200	(2,803)
5810 Payroll Service Fee	-	20	289	-	1,399	687	687	687	687	687	687	687	-	**6,515**	8,240	1,725
5811 Management Fee	-	-	300	-	675	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	-	**28,975**	48,000	19,025
5815 Public Relations/Recruitment	125	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**125**	-	(125)
	526	9,478	6,274	4,245	6,565	9,893	8,360	8,360	7,627	7,627	7,627	7,627	-	**84,209**	**93,940**	**9,731**
Depreciation																
6900 Depreciation Expense	962	962	1,001	1,001	1,001	1,083	1,083	1,083	1,083	1,083	1,083	1,083	-	**12,510**	13,000	490
	962	962	1,001	1,001	1,001	1,083	1,083	1,083	1,083	1,083	1,083	1,083	-	**12,510**	**13,000**	**490**
Total Expenses	**148,943**	**144,617**	**131,594**	**146,283**	**176,182**	**155,795**	**170,950**	**170,607**	**166,315**	**164,845**	**164,845**	**164,845**	**-**	**1,905,819**	**1,755,663**	**(150,156)**
Monthly Surplus (Deficit)	**(126,580)**	**(58,568)**	**30,716**	**29,948**	**(42,019)**	**24,350**	**121,808**	**(17,687)**	**(34,102)**	**(21,360)**	**4,213**	**61,682**	**159,030**	**131,431**	**395,174**	**(263,742)**
Cash Flow Adjustments															**7.823**	
Monthly Surplus (Deficit)	(126,580)	(58,568)	30,716	29,948	(42,019)	24,350	121,808	(17,687)	(34,102)	(21,360)	4,213	61,682	159,030	**131,431**	***Coverage 1.20***	
Cash flows from operating activities																
Depreciation/Amortization	962	962	1,001	1,001	1,001	1,083	1,083	1,083	1,083	1,083	1,083	1,083	-	**12,510**		
Public Funding Receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(159,030)	**(159,030)**		
Due To/From Related Parties	100,330	(533,730)	671,373	(42,090)	84,166	-	-	-	-	-	-	31,873	-	**311,921**		
Prepaid Expenses	(8,262)	3,857	(3,086)	(5,305)	766	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**(12,031)**		
Accounts Payable	(1,151)	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**(1,150)**		
Accrued Expenses	13,566	63,273	(7,681)	(21,276)	(68,291)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**(20,409)**		
Cash flows from investing activities																
Purchases of Prop. And Equip.	-	-	(1,415)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**(1,415)**		
Total Change in Cash	(21,135)	(524,205)	690,908	(37,723)	(24,378)	25,434	122,891	(16,604)	(33,018)	(20,276)	5,296	94,638				
Cash, Beginning of Month	386,721	365,586	(158,619)	532,289	494,566	470,188	495,622	618,513	601,909	568,890	548,614	553,911				
Cash, End of Month	**365,586**	**(158,619)**	**532,289**	**494,566**	**470,188**	**495,622**	**618,513**	**601,909**	**568,890**	**548,614**	**553,911**	**648,549**	**124**	**DCOH**		

Teach Academy of Technology

Budget vs Actual

For the period ended November 30, 2021

	Current Period Actual	Current Period Budget	Current Period Variance	Current Year Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Budget Variance	Total Budget
Revenues							
State Aid - Revenue Limit							
LCFF State Aid	$ 248,770	$ 251,810	$ (3,040)	$ 773,952	783,410	$ (9,458)	$ 2,722,357
Education Protection Account	-	-	-	254,155	210,040	44,115	840,161
State Aid - Prior Year	-	-	-	1	-	1	-
In Lieu of Property Taxes	101,949	98,906	3,043	535,235	420,351	114,884	1,202,948
Total State Aid - Revenue Limit	350,719	350,717	3	1,563,343	1,413,801	149,542	4,765,466
Federal Revenue							
Special Education - Entitlement	9,292	7,625	1,667	48,778	23,723	25,055	82,436
Federal Child Nutrition	43,749	32,972	10,776	103,209	50,326	52,883	347,078
Title I, Part A - Basic Low Income	-	-	-	54,526	49,701	4,825	198,803
Title II, Part A - Teacher Quality	6,424	-	6,424	6,424	6,019	405	24,076
Other Federal Revenue	-	-	-	274,101	-	274,101	1,098,805
Prior Year Federal Revenue	-	-	-	1	-	1	-
Total Federal Revenue	59,465	40,598	18,867	487,039	129,769	357,270	1,751,199
Other State Revenue							
State Special Education	26,305	24,440	1,866	138,102	76,034	62,068	264,219
State Child Nutrition	3,158	3,121	38	7,521	4,764	2,757	32,852
School Facilities (SB740)	-	-	-	-	-	-	460,755
Mandated Cost	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,325
State Lottery	-	-	-	-	-	-	87,509
Prior Year Revenue	0	-	0	7,165	-	7,165	-
Other State Revenue	-	93,240	(93,240)	44,158	415,698	(371,540)	465,904
Total Other State Revenue	29,464	120,800	(91,336)	196,945	496,495	(299,550)	1,318,564
Other Local Revenue							
Other Fees and Contracts	-	-	-	2,715	-	2,715	-
Total Other Local Revenue	-	-	-	2,715	-	2,715	-
Total Revenues	**$ 439,647**	**$ 512,114**	**$ (72,467)**	**$ 2,250,042**	**$ 2,040,065**	**$ 209,977**	**$ 7,835,229**
Expenses							
Certificated Salaries							
Teachers' Salaries	$ 84,225	$ 105,516	$ 21,291	$ 449,620	$ 472,902	$ 23,282	$ 1,211,511
Teachers' Substitute Hours	315	8,331	8,016	315	41,655	41,340	99,971
Pupil Support Salaries	12,374	14,736	2,361	58,915	73,678	14,764	176,828
Administrators' Salaries	9,333	9,333	(0)	46,667	46,667	(0)	112,000
Other Certificated Salaries	(7,661)	5,677	13,338	-	28,386	28,386	68,127
Total Certificated Salaries	98,587	143,593	45,006	555,517	663,288	107,771	1,668,437
Classified Salaries							
Instructional Salaries	14,516	37,163	22,647	78,565	169,764	91,199	429,907
Support Salaries	15,359	5,027	(10,332)	15,359	25,133	9,775	60,320
Supervisors' and Administrators' Salaries	-	3,481	3,481	-	17,403	17,403	41,767
Clerical and Office Staff Salaries	13,928	10,193	(3,735)	57,669	50,967	(6,702)	122,320
Other Classified Salaries	(2,124)	9,707	11,830	50,536	48,533	(2,003)	116,480
Total Classified Salaries	41,679	65,570	23,891	202,129	311,800	109,671	770,794
Benefits							
State Teachers' Retirement System, certificated posi	13,212	23,004	9,791	90,525	106,259	15,734	267,284
Public Employees' Retirement System, classified posi	9,549	15,088	5,539	45,012	71,745	26,734	177,360
OASDI/Medicare/Alternative, certificated positions	2,576	4,065	1,490	12,489	19,332	6,843	47,789
Medicare/Alternative, certificated positions	2,036	3,033	997	10,976	14,139	3,163	35,369
Health and Welfare Benefits, certificated positions	5,550	14,625	9,075	37,670	73,125	35,455	175,500
State Unemployment Insurance, certificated positior	683	1,103	419	6,133	5,513	(621)	22,050
Workers' Compensation Insurance, certificated posit	1,175	2,928	1,753	5,874	13,651	7,777	34,149
Other Benefits, certificated positions	(24)	1,543	1,568	2,603	7,196	4,592	18,000
Total Benefits	34,756	65,389	30,633	211,281	310,959	99,677	777,501

Teach Academy of Technology

13

Budget vs Actual

For the period ended November 30, 2021

	Current Period Actual	Current Period Budget	Current Period Variance	Current Year Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Budget Variance	Total Budget
Books & Supplies							
Textbooks and Core Materials	-	17,350	17,350	64,388	69,400	5,012	69,400
Books and Reference Materials	-	120	120	-	600	600	600
School Supplies	1,651	1,633	(18)	12,149	8,167	(3,982)	19,600
Software	6,936	6,250	(686)	37,639	31,250	(6,389)	75,000
Office Expense	2,918	1,500	(1,418)	20,966	7,500	(13,466)	18,000
Business Meals	-	8	8	-	42	42	100
Noncapitalized Equipment	1,883	42,820	40,937	63,025	171,280	108,255	214,100
Food Services	28,443	34,539	6,097	121,012	138,156	17,144	379,930
Total Books & Supplies	41,831	104,221	62,389	319,179	426,395	107,215	776,730
Subagreement Services							
Nursing	-	17	17	-	83	83	200
Special Education	-	16,245	16,245	46,796	64,982	18,186	178,700
Substitute Teacher	30,085	64	(30,021)	55,179	255	(54,924)	700
Security	1,600	2,691	1,091	11,600	10,764	(836)	29,600
Other Educational Consultants	-	76,657	76,657	15,116	229,972	214,856	766,572
Total Subagreement Services	31,685	95,674	63,989	128,691	306,055	177,364	975,772
Operations & Housekeeping							
Auto and Travel	632	-	(632)	632	-	(632)	-
Dues & Memberships	-	83	83	1,091	417	(674)	1,000
Insurance	5,356	5,900	544	26,778	29,500	2,722	70,800
Utilities	4,367	3,300	(1,067)	22,855	16,500	(6,355)	39,600
Janitorial Services	2,531	1,450	(1,081)	9,349	7,250	(2,099)	17,400
Communications	4,260	3,892	(369)	14,660	19,458	4,799	46,700
Postage and Shipping	4,015	300	(3,715)	4,115	900	(3,215)	3,000
Total Operations & Housekeeping	21,161	14,925	(6,236)	79,480	74,025	(5,455)	178,500
Facilities, Repairs & Other Leases							
Rent	71,786	72,748	962	358,929	363,738	4,810	872,972
Additional Rent	-	(962)	(962)	-	(4,810)	(4,810)	(11,544)
Equipment Leases	3,745	3,675	(70)	15,707	18,375	2,668	44,100
Other Leases	-	25	25	-	125	125	300
Real/Personal Property Taxes	-	75	75	-	375	375	900
Repairs and Maintenance	1,530	1,917	387	16,116	9,583	(6,533)	23,000
Total Facilities, Repairs & Other Leases	77,061	77,477	416	390,751	387,387	(3,364)	929,729
Professional/Consulting Services							
IT	-	142	142	2,142	708	(1,433)	1,700
Audit & Taxes	-	3,933	3,933	4,305	7,867	3,562	11,800
Legal	-	433	433	875	2,167	1,292	5,200
Professional Development	1,125	4,408	3,283	2,125	13,223	11,098	44,076
General Consulting	518	630	112	4,791	1,890	(2,901)	6,300
Special Activities/Field Trips	-	-	-	-	-	-	35,000
Bank Charges	-	10	10	15	30	15	100
Printing	-	460	460	5,866	1,380	(4,486)	4,600
Other Taxes and Fees	500	500	-	3,164	1,500	(1,664)	5,000
Payroll Service Fee	-	258	258	1,016	1,292	275	3,100
Management Fee	48,902	73,455	24,554	249,972	367,276	117,305	881,463
District Oversight Fee	3,723	3,507	(216)	19,549	14,138	(5,411)	47,655
County Fees	2,374	-	(2,374)	2,374	1,950	(424)	7,800
SPED Encroachment	21,751	24,160	2,409	114,197	75,165	(39,032)	268,446
Public Relations/Recruitment	-	870	870	-	2,610	2,610	8,700
Total Professional/Consulting Services	78,893	112,767	33,874	410,390	491,195	80,805	1,330,940

Teach Academy of Technology

14

Budget vs Actual

For the period ended November 30, 2021

	Current Period Actual	Current Period Budget	Current Period Variance	Current Year Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Budget Variance	Total Budget
Depreciation							
Depreciation Expense	11,045	9,625	(1,420)	55,794	48,125	(7,669)	115,500
Total Depreciation	11,045	9,625	(1,420)	55,794	48,125	(7,669)	115,500
Interest							
Interest Expense	1,288	-	(1,288)	6,442	-	(6,442)	-
Total Interest	1,288	-	(1,288)	6,442	-	(6,442)	-
Total Expenses	**$ 437,986**	**$ 689,241**	**$ 251,255**	**$ 2,359,654**	**$ 3,019,229**	**$ 659,575**	**$ 7,523,902**
Change in Net Assets	**1,662**	**(177,126)**	**178,788**	**(109,612)**	**(979,164)**	**869,552**	**311,327**
Net Assets, Beginning of Period	4,572,722			4,683,995			
Net Assets, End of Period	**4,574,383**			**4,574,383**			

Teach Tech High School

15

Budget vs Actual

For the period ended November 30, 2021

	Current Period Actual	Current Period Budget	Current Period Variance	Current Year Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Budget Variance	Total Budget
Revenues							
State Aid - Revenue Limit							
LCFF State Aid	$ 385,071	$ 377,832	$ 7,239	$ 1,197,998	$ 1,175,477	$ 22,521	$ 4,764,906
Education Protection Account	-	-	-	19,785	22,800	(3,015)	91,200
In Lieu of Property Taxes	92,850	91,458	1,392	487,463	388,695	98,768	1,297,562
Total State Aid - Revenue Limit	477,921	469,290	8,631	1,705,246	1,586,972	118,274	6,153,668
Federal Revenue							
Special Education - Entitlement	8,461	7,051	1,410	44,424	21,936	22,488	88,920
Federal Child Nutrition	35,146	34,447	699	78,542	52,577	25,964	362,601
Title I, Part A - Basic Low Income	-	-	-	45,490	40,247	5,243	160,989
Title II, Part A - Teacher Quality	5,448	-	5,448	5,448	4,991	458	19,962
Other Federal Revenue	-	-	-	278,683	-	278,683	889,804
Total Federal Revenue	49,055	41,498	7,557	452,587	119,751	332,836	1,522,276
Other State Revenue							
State Special Education	23,957	22,599	1,358	125,774	70,308	55,466	285,000
State Child Nutrition	2,463	3,261	(798)	5,571	4,977	595	34,321
School Facilities (SB740)	-	-	-	-	-	-	496,994
Mandated Cost	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,830
State Lottery	-	-	-	-	-	-	94,392
Prior Year Revenue	-	-	-	(2,250)	-	(2,250)	-
Other State Revenue	-	-	-	42,036	358,017	(315,981)	358,017
Total Other State Revenue	26,420	25,860	560	171,132	433,302	(262,170)	1,287,555
Total Revenues	**$ 553,396**	**$ 536,647**	**$ 16,749**	**$ 2,328,965**	**$ 2,140,025**	**$ 188,940**	**$ 8,963,499**
Expenses							
Certificated Salaries							
Teachers' Salaries	$ 98,457	$ 116,296	$ 17,839	$ 445,169	$ 495,803	$ 50,634	$ 1,309,873
Teachers' Substitute Hours	-	9,635	9,635	-	48,175	48,175	115,621
Teachers' Extra Duty/Stipends	2,957	-	(2,957)	4,457	-	(4,457)	-
Pupil Support Salaries	6,750	9,111	2,361	56,893	45,556	(11,337)	109,334
Administrators' Salaries	6,667	26,740	20,073	66,288	133,701	67,412	320,882
Other Certificated Salaries	21,857	16,814	(5,043)	48,334	84,072	35,737	201,772
Total Certificated Salaries	136,688	178,596	41,908	621,142	807,306	186,164	2,057,481
Classified Salaries							
Instructional Salaries	22,967	28,675	5,708	81,489	140,987	59,498	341,714
Support Salaries	38,338	7,970	(30,368)	38,338	31,155	(7,183)	86,944
Supervisors' and Administrators' Salaries	-	3,344	3,344	-	16,720	16,720	40,129
Clerical and Office Staff Salaries	7,828	14,310	6,482	42,940	71,548	28,608	171,714
Other Classified Salaries	(21,277)	7,064	28,342	43,383	35,321	(8,062)	84,770
Total Classified Salaries	47,856	61,363	13,507	206,150	295,731	89,581	725,272
Benefits							
State Teachers' Retirement System, certificat	20,273	28,611	8,338	101,989	129,330	27,341	329,609
OASDI/Medicare/Alternative, certificated pos	2,963	3,805	842	12,846	18,335	5,490	44,967
Medicare/Alternative, certificated positions	2,655	3,479	824	11,898	15,994	4,096	40,350
Health and Welfare Benefits, certificated pos	15,977	18,417	2,440	73,229	92,083	18,855	221,000
State Unemployment Insurance, certificated	478	1,348	870	4,412	6,738	2,326	26,950
Workers' Compensation Insurance, certificate	1,340	3,359	2,019	6,701	15,443	8,741	38,959
Other Benefits, certificated positions	2,416	2,414	(2)	10,418	11,099	681	28,000
Total Benefits	46,103	61,433	15,331	221,492	289,022	67,530	729,834

Teach Tech High School

16

Budget vs Actual

For the period ended November 30, 2021

	Current Period Actual	Current Period Budget	Current Period Variance	Current Year Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Budget Variance	Total Budget
Books & Supplies							
Textbooks and Core Materials	-	37,500	37,500	57,051	150,000	92,949	150,000
Books and Reference Materials	-	15,000	15,000	46,425	75,000	28,575	75,000
School Supplies	12,700	7,823	(4,876)	38,172	39,116	943	93,878
Software	8,584	16,667	8,083	50,899	83,333	32,434	200,000
Office Expense	2,088	3,750	1,662	19,503	18,750	(753)	45,000
Business Meals	220	-	(220)	220	-	(220)	-
Noncapitalized Equipment	31,955	60,000	28,045	92,357	240,000	147,643	300,000
Food Services	29,729	36,084	6,355	91,898	144,335	52,438	396,922
Total Books & Supplies	85,276	176,824	91,548	396,525	750,535	354,009	1,260,801
Subagreement Services							
Special Education	230	22,727	22,497	25,014	90,909	65,895	250,000
Substitute Teacher	12,038	673	(11,365)	19,168	2,691	(16,477)	7,400
Transportation	1,600	9	(1,591)	7,300	36	(7,264)	100
Security	1,330	1,636	306	5,114	6,545	1,431	18,000
Other Educational Consultants	-	30,302	30,302	-	90,905	90,905	303,017
Total Subagreement Services	15,198	55,347	40,149	56,596	191,087	134,491	578,517
Operations & Housekeeping							
Auto and Travel	-	64	64	-	255	255	700
Dues & Memberships	-	92	92	1,091	458	(633)	1,100
Insurance	5,777	6,025	248	28,884	30,125	1,241	72,300
Utilities	7,175	6,192	(983)	38,039	30,958	(7,080)	74,300
Janitorial Services	2,125	2,292	166	11,255	11,458	203	27,500
Communications	4,217	8,333	4,116	13,696	41,667	27,971	100,000
Postage and Shipping	-	150	150	54	450	396	1,500
Total Operations & Housekeeping	19,294	23,147	3,853	93,019	115,371	22,353	277,400
Facilities, Repairs & Other Leases							
Rent	61,756	61,769	13	308,782	308,845	63	741,228
Additional Rent	-	(13)	(13)	-	(63)	(63)	(151)
Equipment Leases	-	50	50	-	250	250	600
Real/Personal Property Taxes	-	125	125	-	625	625	1,500
Repairs and Maintenance	22,336	12,500	(9,836)	45,140	62,500	17,360	150,000
Total Facilities, Repairs & Other Leases	84,092	74,431	(9,661)	353,923	372,157	18,234	893,177
Professional/Consulting Services							
IT	-	75	75	-	375	375	900
Audit & Taxes	-	3,900	3,900	4,305	7,800	3,495	11,700
Legal	-	17	17	875	83	(791)	200
Professional Development	-	6,496	6,496	1,874	19,489	17,615	64,962
General Consulting	-	2,500	2,500	675	7,500	6,825	25,000
Special Activities/Field Trips	-	-	-	8,841	-	(8,841)	75,000
Printing	-	2,540	2,540	7,398	7,620	222	25,400
Other Taxes and Fees	1,175	310	(865)	4,354	930	(3,424)	3,100
Payroll Service Fee	-	300	300	1,017	1,500	484	3,600
Management Fee	59,611	84,033	24,422	256,944	420,164	163,220	1,008,394
District Oversight Fee	4,064	4,693	629	21,338	15,870	(5,468)	61,537
County Fees	1,673	-	(1,673)	1,673	1,800	128	7,200
SPED Encroachment	19,811	26,060	6,249	104,002	81,077	(22,926)	289,560
Public Relations/Recruitment	-	650	650	-	1,950	1,950	6,500
Total Professional/Consulting Services	86,334	131,574	45,240	413,295	566,157	152,863	1,583,052

Teach Tech High School

17

Budget vs Actual

For the period ended November 30, 2021

	Current Period Actual	Current Period Budget	Current Period Variance	Current Year Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Budget Variance	Total Budget
Depreciation							
Depreciation Expense	4,972	4,625	(347)	23,732	23,125	(607)	55,500
Total Depreciation	4,972	4,625	(347)	23,732	23,125	(607)	55,500
Total Expenses	**$ 525,812**	**$ 767,341**	**$ 241,528**	**$ 2,385,873**	**$ 3,410,492**	**$ 1,024,618**	**$ 8,161,034**
Change in Net Assets	**27,584**	**(230,694)**	**258,277**	**(56,909)**	**(1,270,467)**	**1,213,558**	**802,465**
Net Assets, Beginning of Period	3,942,600			4,027,093			
Net Assets, End of Period	**$ 3,970,184**			**$ 3,970,184**			

Teach Preparatory Mildred S. Cunningham & Edith H. Morris Elementary School

Budget vs Actual

For the period ended November 30, 2021

	Current Period Actual	Current Period Budget	Current Period Variance	Current Year Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Budget Variance	Total Budget
Revenues							
State Aid - Revenue Limit							
LCFF State Aid	$ 149,179	$ 146,044	$ 3,135	$ 597,780	$ 596,723	$ 1,057	$ 2,266,779
Education Protection Account	-	-	-	8,930	12,873	(3,943)	51,490
In Lieu of Property Taxes	46,556	51,902	(5,346)	247,191	220,585	26,606	732,582
Total State Aid - Revenue Limit	195,735	197,947	(2,212)	853,901	830,181	23,720	3,050,851
Federal Revenue							
Special Education - Entitlement	4,243	3,234	1,009	22,528	10,063	12,465	50,203
Federal Child Nutrition	33,493	19,751	13,742	65,224	30,146	35,078	207,904
Title I, Part A - Basic Low Income	-	-	-	21,081	13,100	7,981	52,400
Title II, Part A - Teacher Quality	2,512	-	2,512	2,512	1,687	825	6,749
Other Federal Revenue	-	-	-	127,995	-	127,995	368,363
Prior Year Federal Revenue	-	-	-	(0)	-	(0)	-
Total Federal Revenue	40,248	22,985	17,263	239,339	54,996	184,343	685,618
Other State Revenue							
State Special Education	12,012	10,367	1,645	64,367	32,253	32,114	160,906
State Child Nutrition	2,457	1,869	588	4,785	2,853	1,932	19,679
School Facilities (SB740)	-	-	-	-	-	-	280,595
Mandated Cost	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,107
State Lottery	-	-	-	-	-	-	53,292
Prior Year Revenue	-	-	-	(811)	-	(811)	-
Other State Revenue	-	-	-	41,635	142,948	(101,313)	142,948
Total Other State Revenue	14,469	12,236	2,233	109,977	178,054	(68,077)	660,527
Total Revenues	**$ 250,452**	**$ 233,168**	**$ 17,284**	**$ 1,203,217**	**$ 1,063,231**	**$ 139,985**	**$ 4,396,996**
Expenses							
Certificated Salaries							
Teachers' Salaries	$ 56,922	$ 60,465	$ 3,543	$ 262,377	$ 257,692	$ (4,684)	$ 680,951
Teachers' Substitute Hours	-	4,058	4,058	-	20,290	20,290	48,695
Teachers' Extra Duty/Stipends	-	1,250	1,250	-	6,250	6,250	15,000
Pupil Support Salaries	-	2,361	2,361	-	11,806	11,806	28,333
Administrators' Salaries	8,833	8,773	(61)	44,167	43,863	(303)	105,272
Other Certificated Salaries	(7,660)	5,000	12,660	-	25,000	25,000	60,000
Total Certificated Salaries	58,096	81,907	23,811	306,543	364,901	58,358	938,252
Classified Salaries							
Instructional Salaries	14,838	18,078	3,240	67,167	88,884	21,718	215,432
Support Salaries	2,690	4,853	2,163	16,070	24,267	8,197	58,240
Supervisors' and Administrators' Salaries	-	2,305	2,305	-	9,222	9,222	25,360
Clerical and Office Staff Salaries	3,900	4,853	953	22,275	24,267	1,992	58,240
Other Classified Salaries	3,766	4,853	1,087	18,934	24,267	5,333	58,240
Total Classified Salaries	25,194	34,944	9,750	124,445	170,906	46,461	415,511
Benefits							
State Teachers' Retirement System, certificated pos	9,015	13,122	4,106	51,053	58,457	7,405	150,308
Public Employees' Retirement System, classified pos	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OASDI/Medicare/Alternative, certificated positions	1,554	2,167	612	7,676	10,596	2,920	25,762
Medicare/Alternative, certificated positions	1,177	1,694	517	6,144	7,769	1,625	19,630
Health and Welfare Benefits, certificated positions	10,618	9,208	(1,409)	39,416	46,042	6,626	110,500
State Unemployment Insurance, certificated positio	-	760	760	1,808	3,798	1,990	15,190
Workers' Compensation Insurance, certificated posi	652	1,636	984	3,260	7,501	4,241	18,953
Other Benefits, certificated positions	1,256	1,295	39	6,629	5,937	(692)	15,000
Total Benefits	24,272	29,881	5,609	115,985	140,100	24,115	355,342

Teach Preparatory Mildred S. Cunningham & Edith H. Morris Elementary School

Budget vs Actual

For the period ended November 30, 2021

	Current Period Actual	Current Period Budget	Current Period Variance	Current Year Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Budget Variance	Total Budget
Books & Supplies							
Textbooks and Core Materials	-	25,000	25,000	8,492	100,000	91,508	100,000
Books and Reference Materials	-	8,000	8,000	634	40,000	39,366	40,000
School Supplies	79	7,138	7,059	40,037	35,691	(4,346)	85,658
Software	5,549	10,417	4,868	40,750	52,083	11,334	125,000
Office Expense	1,478	3,333	1,855	8,890	16,667	7,777	40,000
Business Meals	-	8	8	-	42	42	100
Noncapitalized Equipment	1,284	30,000	28,716	31,833	120,000	88,167	150,000
Food Services	31,210	20,689	(10,521)	85,907	82,757	(3,150)	227,582
Total Books & Supplies	39,600	104,586	64,986	216,542	447,240	230,698	768,341
Subagreement Services							
Special Education	-	11,364	11,364	7,632	45,455	37,823	125,000
Substitute Teacher	1,607	209	(1,398)	4,593	836	(3,756)	2,300
Security	1,224	1,127	(97)	4,809	4,509	(300)	12,400
Other Educational Consultants	-	540	540	-	1,620	1,620	5,400
Total Subagreement Services	2,831	13,240	10,409	17,033	52,420	35,387	145,100
Operations & Housekeeping							
Auto and Travel	-	36	36	-	145	145	400
Dues & Memberships	810	125	(685)	2,001	625	(1,376)	1,500
Insurance	3,262	2,667	(595)	16,308	13,333	(2,974)	32,000
Utilities	-	1,250	1,250	5,153	6,250	1,097	15,000
Janitorial Services	-	1,092	1,092	2,641	5,458	2,817	13,100
Communications	4,360	4,167	(194)	24,842	20,833	(4,009)	50,000
Postage and Shipping	75	40	(35)	49	120	71	400
Total Operations & Housekeeping	8,507	9,376	870	50,994	46,765	(4,228)	112,400
Facilities, Repairs & Other Leases							
Rent	46,486	46,598	111	232,432	232,988	556	559,172
Equipment Leases	596	492	(104)	2,832	2,458	(374)	5,900
Real/Personal Property Taxes	-	67	67	-	333	333	800
Repairs and Maintenance	2,714	3,917	1,202	26,502	19,583	(6,919)	47,000
Total Facilities, Repairs & Other Leases	49,797	51,073	1,276	261,766	255,363	(6,403)	612,872
Professional/Consulting Services							
IT	-	92	92	-	458	458	1,100
Audit & Taxes	-	6,000	6,000	4,305	12,000	7,695	18,000
Legal	-	8	8	875	42	(833)	100
Professional Development	1,000	5,175	4,175	7,000	15,525	8,525	51,749
General Consulting	1,264	1,180	(84)	3,482	3,540	58	11,800
Printing	-	2,890	2,890	258	8,670	8,412	28,900
Other Taxes and Fees	800	10	(790)	2,457	30	(2,427)	100
Payroll Service Fee	-	375	375	1,017	1,875	859	4,500
Management Fee	26,636	41,222	14,585	129,097	206,109	77,012	494,662
District Oversight Fee	1,800	1,979	179	9,547	8,302	(1,246)	30,509
County Fees	1,439	-	(1,439)	1,439	2,025	587	8,100
SPED Encroachment	9,935	14,713	4,778	52,740	45,775	(6,965)	163,481
Public Relations/Recruitment	-	820	820	-	2,460	2,460	8,200
Total Professional/Consulting Services	42,874	74,464	31,591	212,217	306,810	94,593	821,200

Teach Preparatory Mildred S. Cunningham & Edith H. Morris Elementary School

Budget vs Actual

For the period ended November 30, 2021

	Current Period Actual	Current Period Budget	Current Period Variance	Current Year Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Budget Variance	Total Budget
Depreciation							
Depreciation Expense	3,272	3,192	(80)	15,587	15,958	371	38,300
Total Depreciation	3,272	3,192	(80)	15,587	15,958	371	38,300
Interest							
Interest Expense	59	-	(59)	643	-	(643)	-
Total Interest	59	-	(59)	643	-	(643)	-
Total Expenses	**$ 254,501**	**$ 402,663**	**$ 148,162**	**$ 1,321,757**	**$ 1,800,464**	**$ 478,708**	**$ 4,207,318**
Change in Net Assets	**(4,048)**	**(169,494)**	**165,446**	**(118,540)**	**(737,233)**	**618,693**	**189,678**
Net Assets, Beginning of Period	1,091,877			1,206,369			
Net Assets, End of Period	**$ 1,087,828**			**$ 1,087,828**			

Teach Public Schools

Budget vs Actual

For the period ended November 30, 2021

	Current Period Actual	Current Period Budget	Current Period Variance	Current Year Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Budget Variance	Total Budget
Revenues							
Other Local Revenue							
Other Fees and Contracts	$ 134,163	$ 134,260	$ (97)	$ 581,115	$ 548,022	$ 33,093	$ 2,150,837
Total Other Local Revenue	134,163	134,260	(97)	581,115	548,022	33,093	2,150,837
Total Revenues	**$ 134,163**	**$ 134,260**	**$ (97)**	**$ 581,115**	**$ 548,022**	**$ 33,093**	**$ 2,150,837**
Expenses							
Certificated Salaries							
Teachers' Substitute Hours	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 30,375	$ 30,375	$ 30,375
Administrators' Salaries	69,090	50,625	(18,465)	297,756	253,127	(44,629)	607,504
Total Certificated Salaries	69,090	50,625	(18,465)	297,756	283,502	(14,254)	637,879
Classified Salaries							
Support Salaries	-	-	-	-	12,950	12,950	12,950
Supervisors' and Administrators' Salaries	30,833	25,833	(5,000)	134,725	129,167	(5,558)	310,000
Clerical and Office Staff Salaries	5,833	5,833	0	30,917	29,167	(1,750)	70,000
Other Classified Salaries	6,917	7,000	83	36,658	35,000	(1,658)	84,000
Total Classified Salaries	43,583	38,667	(4,917)	202,300	206,283	3,983	476,950
Benefits							
State Teachers' Retirement System, certificated positions	11,073	8,110	(2,963)	46,078	45,417	(660)	102,188
OASDI/Medicare/Alternative, certificated positions	2,681	2,397	(284)	12,320	12,790	470	29,571
Medicare/Alternative, certificated positions	1,602	1,295	(307)	7,101	7,102	1	16,165
Health and Welfare Benefits, certificated positions	7,695	7,500	(195)	31,870	37,500	5,630	90,000
State Unemployment Insurance, certificated positions	564	270	(295)	893	1,348	455	5,390
Workers' Compensation Insurance, certificated positions	537	1,250	713	10,014	6,857	(3,157)	15,608
Other Benefits, certificated positions	3,073	3,204	131	14,601	17,573	2,972	40,000
Total Benefits	27,225	24,026	(3,199)	122,876	128,586	5,710	298,922
Books & Supplies							
School Supplies	-	583	583	1	2,917	2,916	7,000
Software	749	1,000	251	4,272	5,000	728	12,000
Office Expense	1,365	3,333	1,968	15,841	16,667	826	40,000
Business Meals	-	167	167	1,358	833	(525)	2,000
Noncapitalized Equipment	-	4,000	4,000	2,873	16,000	13,127	20,000
Total Books & Supplies	2,114	9,083	6,969	24,346	41,417	17,071	81,000
Subagreement Services							
Transportation	-	9	9	-	36	36	100
Security	11,668	364	(11,305)	17,969	1,455	(16,514)	4,000
Total Subagreement Services	11,668	373	(11,296)	17,969	1,491	(16,478)	4,100
Operations & Housekeeping							
Auto and Travel	2,218	818	(1,399)	3,951	3,273	(679)	9,000
Dues & Memberships	-	250	250	-	1,250	1,250	3,000
Insurance	-	500	500	-	2,500	2,500	6,000
Utilities	1,619	1,333	(286)	4,791	6,667	1,876	16,000
Janitorial Services	-	1,000	1,000	-	5,000	5,000	12,000
Communications	3,955	1,167	(2,788)	11,469	5,833	(5,635)	14,000
Postage and Shipping	1,390	500	(890)	2,148	1,500	(648)	5,000
Total Operations & Housekeeping	9,181	5,568	(3,613)	22,358	26,023	3,664	65,000
Facilities, Repairs & Other Leases							
Rent	5,000	5,000	-	25,000	25,000	-	60,000
Additional Rent	-	100	100	-	502	502	1,205
Equipment Leases	-	292	292	28	1,458	1,430	3,500
Other Leases	754	83	(671)	2,825	417	(2,409)	1,000
Real/Personal Property Taxes	-	347	347	-	1,736	1,736	4,167
Repairs and Maintenance	-	1,250	1,250	145	6,250	6,105	15,000
Total Facilities, Repairs & Other Leases	5,754	7,073	1,318	27,998	35,363	7,365	84,872

Teach Public Schools

Budget vs Actual

For the period ended November 30, 2021

	Current Period Actual	Current Period Budget	Current Period Variance	Current Year Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Budget Variance	Total Budget
Professional/Consulting Services							
IT	-	583	583	-	2,917	2,917	7,000
Audit & Taxes	2,205	1,533	(672)	5,880	3,067	(2,813)	4,600
Legal	-	167	167	10,517	833	(9,684)	2,000
Professional Development	1,999	1,000	(999)	3,389	3,000	(389)	10,000
General Consulting	-	700	700	-	2,100	2,100	7,000
Special Activities/Field Trips	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,200
Bank Charges	110	150	40	600	450	(150)	1,500
Printing	-	20	20	132	60	(72)	200
Other Taxes and Fees	177	320	143	3,763	960	(2,803)	3,200
Payroll Service Fee	1,399	687	(712)	1,708	3,433	1,725	8,240
Management Fee	675	4,000	3,325	975	20,000	19,025	48,000
Public Relations/Recruitment	-	-	-	125	-	(125)	-
Total Professional/Consulting Services	6,565	9,160	2,595	27,089	36,820	9,731	93,940
Depreciation							
Depreciation Expense	1,001	1,083	82	4,926	5,417	490	13,000
Total Depreciation	1,001	1,083	82	4,926	5,417	490	13,000
Total Expenses	**$ 176,182**	**$ 145,658**	**$ (30,524)**	**$ 747,618**	**$ 764,902**	**$ 17,284**	**$ 1,755,663**
Change in Net Assets	**(42,019)**	**(11,398)**	**(30,621)**	**(166,503)**	**(216,880)**	**50,377**	**395,174**
Net Assets, Beginning of Period	492,553			617,037			
Net Assets, End of Period	**$ 450,534**			**$ 450,534**			

23 **C & M LLC**

Statement of Activities

For the period ended November 30, 2021

	Current Period Actual	Current Year Actual
Revenues		
Other Local Revenue		
Lease and Rental Income	$ 71,786	$ 358,928
Interest Revenue	359	1,811
Unrealized Gain/Loss on FMV of Investments	629	(4,635)
Total Other Local Revenue	72,773	356,104
Total Revenues	**$ 72,773**	**$ 356,104**
Expenses		
Operations & Housekeeping		
Bond Amortization Expense	$ 712	$ 3,559
Total Operations & Housekeeping	712	3,559
Professional/Consulting Services		
General Consulting	-	1,500
Other Taxes and Fees	5,000	8,730
Total Professional/Consulting Services	5,000	10,230
Depreciation		
Depreciation Expense	24,561	122,803
Total Depreciation	24,561	122,803
Interest		
Interest Expense	59,803	299,016
Total Interest	59,803	299,016
Total Expenses	**$ 90,076**	**$ 435,608**
Change in Net Assets	**(17,302)**	**(79,503)**
Net Assets, Beginning of Period	(756,299)	(694,098)
Net Assets, End of Period	**$ (773,601)**	**$ (773,601)**

24 **Wooten Avila**

Statement of Activities

For the period ended November 30, 2021

	Current Period Actual	Current Year Actual
Revenues		
Other Local Revenue		
Lease and Rental Income	$ 108,243	$ 541,215
Interest Revenue	551	2,745
Unrealized Gain/Loss on FMV of Investments	(711)	(9,876)
Total Other Local Revenue	108,084	534,084
Total Revenues	**$ 108,084**	**$ 534,084**
Expenses		
Operations & Housekeeping		
Bond Amortization Expense	$ 1,050	$ 5,251
Total Operations & Housekeeping	1,050	5,251
Professional/Consulting Services		
General Consulting	-	3,000
Bank Charges	-	12
Other Taxes and Fees	-	3,539
Total Professional/Consulting Services	-	6,551
Depreciation		
Depreciation Expense	59,294	296,468
Total Depreciation	59,294	296,468
Interest		
Interest Expense	88,129	440,646
Total Interest	88,129	440,646
Total Expenses	**$ 148,474**	**$ 748,915**
Change in Net Assets	**(40,390)**	**(214,832)**
Net Assets, Beginning of Period	(1,009,158)	(834,717)
Net Assets, End of Period	**$ (1,049,548)**	**$ (1,049,548)**

25

TEACH Foundation, Inc

Statement of Activities

For the period ended November 30, 2021

	Current Period Actual	Current Year Actual
Revenues		
Total Revenues	**$ -**	**$ -**
Expenses		
Total Expenses	**$ -**	**$ -**
Net Assets, Beginning of Period	2,337	2,337
Net Assets, End of Period	**$ 2,337**	**$ 2,337**

TEACH, Inc.

Statement of Financial Position

November 30, 2021

	Teach Academy of Technology	Teach Tech High School	Teach Preparatory Mildred S. Cunningham & Edith H. Morris Elementary School	Teach Public Schools	C & M LLC	Wooten Avila, LLC	TEACH Foundation, Inc	Eliminations	Combined
Assets									
Current Assets									
Cash & Cash Equivalents	$ 2,717,828	$ 2,729,205	$ 334,548	$ 470,188	$ 90,823	$ 266,539	$ -		$ 6,609,132
Restricted Cash	507,502	225,935	194,868	-	-	-	-		928,305
Accounts Receivable	425,877	208,037	105,071	-	-	-	2,337		741,322
Interest Receivable	-	-	-	-	1,539	1,857	-		3,395
Public Funding Receivables	600,401	692,727	390,711	-	-	-	-		1,683,840
Due To/From Related Parties	67,510	(65,284)	(34,099)	31,873	-	-	-		(0)
Prepaid Expenses	113,611	60,969	56,076	19,092	-	-	-		249,748
Total Current Assets	**4,432,729**	**3,851,589**	**1,047,175**	**521,153**	**92,362**	**268,396**	**2,337**		**10,215,741**
Long-Term Assets									
Property & Equipment, Net	1,174,539	159,345	179,453	51,731	9,630,870	19,828,000	-		31,023,937
Deposits	5,000	162,517	99,750	20,895	-	3,625	-	(141,967)	149,820
Deferred Lease Asset	-	-	-	-	208,658	(57,374)	-	(151,284)	-
Investments	-	-	-	-	847,313	2,329,255	-		3,176,567
Securities	-	-	-	-	572,408	856,036	-		1,428,443
Securities Premium	-	-	-	-	1,940	(2,487)	-		(547)
Total Long Term Assets	**1,179,539**	**321,862**	**279,203**	**72,626**	**11,261,188**	**22,957,054**	**-**	**(293,251)**	**35,778,221**
Total Assets	**$ 5,612,268**	**$ 4,173,451**	**$ 1,326,378**	**$ 593,779**	**$ 11,353,550**	**$ 23,225,450**	**$ 2,337**	**$ (293,251)**	45,993,962
Liabilities									
Current Liabilities									
Accounts Payable	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ 1
Accrued Liabilities	122,246	34,043	14,342	143,244	-	-	-		313,876
Interest Payable	-	-	-	-	355,303	461,667	-		816,970
Deferred Revenue	507,502	225,935	194,868	-	-	108,416	-		1,036,721
Deferred Rent, Current Portic	8,774	-	(663)	-	-	-	-	(8,111)	-
Notes Payable, Current Porti	53,194	-	19,998	-	-	-	-		73,192
Total Current Liabilities	**691,717**	**259,978**	**228,545**	**143,245**	**355,303**	**570,083**	**-**	**(8,111)**	**2,240,760**
Long-Term Liabilities									
Deferred Rent, Net of Curren	199,885	(56,711)	-	-	-	-	-	(143,173)	-
Notes Payable, Net of Curren	146,284	-	10,005	-	-	-	-		156,289
Bonds Payable	-	-	-	-	12,220,000	22,185,000	-		34,405,000
Bond Issue Costs	-	-	-	-	(247,958)	(461,064)	-		(709,022)
Discount on Bonds	-	-	-	-	(200,194)	-	-		(200,194)
Premium on Bonds					-	1,839,012			1,839,012
Other Long-Term Liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	141,967	-	(141,967)	-
Total Long-Term Liabilities	**346,169**	**(56,711)**	**10,005**	**-**	**11,771,848**	**23,704,915**	**-**	**(285,140)**	**35,491,085**
Total Liabilities	**$ 1,037,885**	**$ 203,267**	**$ 238,550**	**$ 143,245**	**$ 12,127,151**	**$ 24,274,998**	**$ -**	**$ (293,251)**	**$ 37,731,845**
Total Net Assets	4,574,383	3,970,184	1,087,828	450,534	(773,601)	(1,049,548)	2,337	-	8,262,117
Total Liabilities and Net Assets	**$ 5,612,268**	**$ 4,173,451**	**$ 1,326,378**	**$ 593,779**	**$ 11,353,550**	**$ 23,225,450**	**$ 2,337**	**$ (293,251)**	**$ 45,993,962**

27

Teach Public Schools

Accounts Payable Aging

November 30, 2021

Vendor Name	Invoice/Credit Number	Invoice Date	Date Due	Current	1 - 30 Days Past Due	31 - 60 Days Past Due	61 - 90 Days Past Due	Over 90 Days Past Due	Total
Shawnna Lawson	VOID	8/4/2021	8/4/2021	$ -	$ -	$ 1	$ -	$ -	$ 1
			Total Outstanding Invoices	$ -	$ -	$ 1	$ -	$ -	$ 1

Teach Academy of Technology

Check Register

For the period ended November 30, 2021

Check Number	Vendor Name	Transaction Description	Check Date	Check Amount
62905	Charter Impact, Inc.	Business Mgmt Svcs - 11/21	11/5/2021	$ 17,167.00
62906	Guitar Center	School Supplies	11/5/2021	275.00
62907	Jimmy Morales	Reimb - 09/15/21 - 09/17/21	11/5/2021	314.72
62908	JourneyEd.com, Inc.	Office Supplies	11/5/2021	328.45
62909	Orkin	Pest Control Svcs	11/5/2021	370.00
62910	Staples	Office Supplies	11/5/2021	592.26
62911	Teachers on Reserve	Sub Svcs - 10/11/21 - 10/15/21	11/5/2021	1,995.52
62912	Zoom Video Communications, Inc.	Zoom Communications - 09/18/21 - 10/17/21	11/5/2021	522.50
62913	COVID Testing Today	COVID Testing Svcs	11/5/2021	500.00
62914	Amazon Capital Services	Office & school Supplies, Electronics, Punching bag & Leaf Blower	11/11/2021	4,234.95
62915	Delta Distributing	Janitorial Supplies	11/11/2021	15.18
62916	DigiCOACH Inc	DigiCoach License - 1Yr	11/11/2021	1,995.00
62917	Jaziel Reyes	Reimb - 10/01/21 - 10/02/21	11/11/2021	317.19
62918	Leaving The Village LLC	Workshop Registration - 12/09/21 - 12/10/21	11/11/2021	1,125.00
62919	ReadyRefresh	Office Expense	11/11/2021	48.46
62920	ReadyRefresh	Office Expense	11/11/2021	84.88
62921	ReadyRefresh	Office Expense	11/11/2021	28.46
62922	SmartSign	Office Supplies	11/11/2021	124.18
62923	TELESPEX	Telecom Hosting Svcs - 11/20/21 - 12/19/21	11/11/2021	1,129.48
62924	Western Avenue Community Action	Guard Svcs - 10/14/21 - 11/12/21	11/12/2021	1,525.00
62925	Suzette Torres	Reimb - 10/10/21	11/17/2021	87.10
62926	Outfront Media LLC	Settlement - 12/21	11/24/2021	2,778.00
62927	blue shield	Supplemental Ins - 11/21	11/30/2021	1,616.42
62928	AT&T	Communication Svcs - 09/28/21 - 10/27/21	11/30/2021	43.14
62929	Better 4 You Meals, Inc.	Meals - 10/21	11/30/2021	28,442.54
62930	Blue Shield of California	Health Ins - 12/21	11/30/2021	4,583.21
62931	California Dental Network, Inc.	Dental Ins - 12/21	11/30/2021	402.87
62932	Chartersafe	WC Liability Ins - 12/21	11/30/2021	18,098.00
62933	Delta Distributing	Janitorial Supplies	11/30/2021	116.99
62934	Illuminate Education Inc.	Student Licenses - 07/01/21 - 10/31/21	11/30/2021	1,890.41
62935	Kaiser Foundation Health Plan	Health Ins - 12/21	11/30/2021	34,595.92
62936	KS Statebank	Rent - 12/21	11/30/2021	5,721.22
62937	Mutual of Omaha	Life and AD&D Ins - 12/21	11/30/2021	2,742.35
62938	Ontario Refrigeration	Maintenance Svcs	11/30/2021	790.00
62939	Orkin	Pest Control Svcs	11/30/2021	370.00
62940	PRN Nursing Consultants LLC	Epipen Training - 10/29/21	11/30/2021	518.00
62941	Teachers on Reserve	Sub Svcs - 08/21-11/21	11/30/2021	25,123.16
62942	The Aptus Group, Inc.	Sub Svcs - 110/21	11/30/2021	2,500.40
62943	The Education Team	Sub Svcs - 11/02/21 - 11/04/21	11/30/2021	466.00
62944	The School Planner Company	Student Planner (70)	11/30/2021	517.19
ACH	CALPERS	TAT PERS 10/21	11/1/2021	13,504.02
ACH	CALSTRS	TAT STRS 10/21	11/1/2021	48,931.78
ACH	Cell Business Equipment	Copier Lease - 11/21	11/2/2021	3,745.41
ACH	PlanConnect	403B & 457 Pay Date: 102921	11/3/2021	8,284.61
ACH	LADWP - 0000	Utility Svcs - 09/28/21 - 10/27/21	11/15/2021	205.63
ACH	LADWP - 7788	Utility Svcs - 09/28/21 - 10/27/21	11/15/2021	291.00
ACH	LADWP - 4569	Utility Svcs - 09/27/21 - 10/27/21	11/15/2021	2,069.75
ACH	LADWP - 7514	Utility Svcs - 09/28/21 - 10/29/21	11/16/2021	61.74
ACH	LADWP - 1536	Utility Svcs - 09/28/21 - 10/29/21	11/17/2021	1,714.22

Teach Academy of Technology

Check Register

For the period ended November 30, 2021

Check Number	Vendor Name	Transaction Description	Check Date	Check Amount
ACH	PlanConnect	403B & 457 Pay Date: 11/19/21	11/19/2021	16,105.40
ACH	Republic Services #902	Janitorial Svcs - 11/21	11/23/2021	684.73
ACH	Republic Services #902	Janitorial Svcs - 11/21	11/23/2021	910.60
ACH	Republic Services #902	Janitorial Svcs - 11/21	11/23/2021	935.46
		Total Payments Issued in November		**$ 261,540.50**
Imprest Account				
1112	iKreate Design & Print LLC	Postage for 2022-2023 Mailers	11/17/2021	$ 4,000.00
EFT110221	SoCalGas	Utility Svcs - 09/09/21 - 10/12/21	11/2/2021	24.88
		Total Payments Issued in November		**$ 4,024.88**

Teach Tech High School

Check Register

For the period ended November 30, 2021

Check Number	Vendor Name	Transaction Description	Check Date	Check Amount
71935	edpuzzle	Edpuzzle License - 1Yr	11/5/2021	$ 1,450.00
71936	HighlandAveCo	Uniforms	11/5/2021	300.00
71937	JourneyEd.com, Inc.	Office Supplies	11/5/2021	328.45
71938	Maintex, Inc.	Janitorial Supplies	11/5/2021	800.42
71939	Orkin	Pest Control Svcs	11/5/2021	130.00
71940	Pacific OneSource Inc.	ActivPanel Equipment - (7)	11/5/2021	31,954.87
71941	Quizizz Inc	Quizizz Subscription 10/21/21 - 10/20/22	11/5/2021	1,789.00
71942	The Education Team	Sub Svcs - 10/11/21 - 10/15/21	11/5/2021	2,524.43
71943	WM Corporate Services, Inc.	Janitorial Svcs - 11/21	11/5/2021	2,125.21
71944	Amazon Capital Services	Office Supplies	11/11/2021	28.44
71945	Carrusel School Uniforms, Inc.	Apparel	11/11/2021	11,033.27
71946	December to January Transportation	Student Transportation Svcs - 10/18/21 - 10/29/21	11/11/2021	1,600.00
71947	Diaz Locksmith	Locksmith Svcs	11/11/2021	975.00
71948	Frank Williams	Reimb - 11/03/21	11/11/2021	219.72
71949	Maintex, Inc.	Janitorial Supplies	11/11/2021	101.67
71950	Ontario Refrigeration	Maintenance Svcs - 10/16/21 - 10/17/21	11/11/2021	5,378.00
71951	Straightline Backflow Inc	Backflow Repair Svcs - 11/02/21	11/11/2021	248.17
71952	The Education Team	Sub Svcs - 10/18/21 - 10/21/21	11/11/2021	2,493.36
71953	Leonel Jimenez	Maintenance & Repair Svcs	11/12/2021	13,022.52
71954	Western Avenue Community Action	Guard Svcs - 10/14/21 - 11/12/21	11/12/2021	1,330.00
71955	APF fbo Edlogical Group Corp.	SpEd Svcs	11/30/2021	230.00
71956	Better 4 You Meals, Inc.	Meals - 10/21	11/30/2021	29,729.25
71957	CIF Los Angeles City Section	CIF Enrollment Fees	11/30/2021	1,175.00
71958	Elena Ranosa	Reimb - 08/05/21 - 08/14/21	11/30/2021	100.00
71959	Maintex, Inc.	Janitorial Supplies	11/30/2021	39.42
71960	Ontario Refrigeration	Maintenance Svcs - 10/16/21 - 10/17/21	11/30/2021	932.00
71961	Orkin	Pest Control Svcs	11/30/2021	1,650.00
71962	Robert's Custom Printing Services	Apparel	11/30/2021	1,266.37
71963	The Education Team	Sub Svcs - 10/21 - 11/21	11/30/2021	7,020.27
ACH	CALSTRS	TTHS STRS 10/21	11/1/2021	32,243.40
ACH	Golden State Water Company	Utility Svcs - 09/17/21 - 10/07/21	11/5/2021	17.78
ACH	The Gas Company	Utility Svcs - 09/17/21 - 10/20/21	11/9/2021	69.26
ACH	Golden State Water Company	Utility Svcs - 09/17/21 - 10/14/21	11/15/2021	24.30
ACH	Golden State Water Company	Utility Svcs - 09/17/21 - 10/21/21	11/15/2021	592.25
ACH	Southern California Edison	Utility Svcs - 10/08/21 - 11/07/21	11/24/2021	6,470.93
			Total Payments Issued in November	**$ 159,392.76**
Imprest Account				
1123	Paulina's Restaurant	Senior Friendsgiving	11/23/2021	$ 790.00
			Total Payments Issued in November	**$ 790.00**

Teach Preparatory Mildred S. Cunningham & Edith H. Morris Elementary School

Check Register

For the period ended November 30, 2021

Check Number	Vendor Name	Transaction Description	Check Date	Check Amount
10589	Bay Alarm Company	Alarm Svcs - 11/01/21 - 11/30/21	11/5/2021	$ 84.00
10590	Orkin	Pest Control Svcs	11/5/2021	95.20
10591	Staples	Office Supplies	11/5/2021	868.14
10592	Synergy 1 Group, Inc	Spelling Classroom Subscription - 1Yr	11/5/2021	415.92
10593	Teachers on Reserve	Sub Svcs - 10/11/21 - 10/15/21	11/5/2021	269.92
10594	The Education Team	Sub Svcs - 10/12/21 - 10/15/21	11/5/2021	798.37
10595	Amazon Capital Services	Office & School Supplies	11/11/2021	351.26
10596	Maintex, Inc.	PureView AeraMax PRO - (1)	11/11/2021	1,284.01
10597	PRN Nursing Consultants LLC	Vision/Audio Screenings - 10/12/21 - 10/28/21	11/11/2021	1,264.00
10598	ReadyRefresh	Office Expense	11/11/2021	42.44
10599	Western Avenue Community Action	Guard Svcs - 10/14/21 - 11/12/21	11/12/2021	1,140.00
10600	Accrediting Commission for Schools	Annual Accreditation Membership Fee - FY 21-22 & Initial Visit I	11/30/2021	1,610.00
10601	Better 4 You Meals, Inc.	Meals - 10/21	11/30/2021	31,210.13
10602	David Mendez	Reimb - 10/03/21 - 11/04/21	11/30/2021	1,000.00
10603	De Lage Landen Financial Services, Inc.	Copier Lease - 11/21	11/30/2021	335.93
10604	Document Systems	Copier Lease - 11/13/21 - 12/12/21	11/30/2021	260.06
10605	Maintex, Inc.	Janitorial Supplies	11/30/2021	294.94
10606	Ontario Refrigeration	Maintenance Svcs	11/30/2021	1,239.00
10607	The Education Team	Sub Svcs - 10/28/21 - 10/29/21	11/30/2021	538.30
10608	Time Warner Cable	Communication Svcs - 10/25/21 - 11/24/21	11/30/2021	142.98
10609	Vortex Industries, Inc.	Repair Svcs	11/30/2021	1,380.10
ACH	CALSTRS	TES STRS 10/21	11/1/2021	17,845.45
			Total Payments Issued in November	**$ 62,470.15**

Teach Public Schools

Check Register

For the period ended November 30, 2021

Check Number	Vendor Name	Transaction Description	Check Date	Check Amount
81440	California IT in Education	Conference Registration	11/5/2021	$ 1,100.00
81441	Charter Impact, Inc.	Qtr 3 - 2021 Tax Returns	11/5/2021	20.00
81442	CliftonLarsonAllen LLP	Audit Svcs FYE 06/30/21	11/5/2021	2,205.00
81443	Foundation for Educational Administration	Leadership Summit Registration	11/5/2021	899.00
81444	Staples	Office Supplies	11/5/2021	412.19
81445	Charter Impact, Inc.	Payroll Processing Fee - 10/21	11/11/2021	1,379.00
81446	PlanConnect	PlanConnect - 08/21 - 10/21	11/11/2021	187.50
81447	Franchise Tax Board	CONFIDENTIAL	11/16/2021	769.66
81448	Maria Pimienta	Reimb - 10/07/21 - 10/28/21	11/17/2021	427.85
81449	Raul Carranza	Reimb - 10/27/21 - 10/29/21	11/17/2021	283.36
81450	Graziadio Family Development	Rent - 12/21	11/24/2021	5,000.00
81451	Franchise Tax Board	CONFIDENTIAL	11/30/2021	769.66
81454	Bay Alarm Company	Alarm Svcs - 09/21 - 1/22	11/30/2021	11,668.38
81455	Charter Impact, Inc.	FedEx Reimb & Rush Processing Fee - 10/21	11/30/2021	746.64
81456	Department of Justice	Fingerprint Apps - 10/21	11/30/2021	177.00
81457	Maria Pimienta	Reimb - 11/21	11/30/2021	401.59
81458	Staples	Office Supplies	11/30/2021	181.74
81459	Time Warner Cable	Communication Svcs - 11/21	11/30/2021	169.98
ACH	Food4Less	Food 4 Less	11/1/2021	118.17
ACH	Vdara Hotel & Spa	Vdara Hotel	11/1/2021	30.00
ACH	Employment Development Department	State Tax Pmt UI Pay Date: 10/29/21	11/1/2021	842.47
ACH	Employment Development Department	State Tax Pmt CA PIT & SDI Pay Date: 10/29/21	11/1/2021	11,528.85
ACH	Internal Revenue Service	Fed Tax Pmt Pay Date: 10/29/21	11/1/2021	40,020.12
ACH	Dropbox	Dropbox	11/1/2021	126.99
ACH	State Disbursement Unit	Wage Garnishment Pay Date: 10/29/21	11/2/2021	233.00
ACH	TASC	FSA Payment - 11/21	11/2/2021	3,177.07
ACH	TR Trading Company	Furniture	11/3/2021	464.28
ACH	Hilton San Francisco	Hilton San Francisco Hotel	11/3/2021	692.34
ACH	Employment Development Department	State Tax Pmt CA PIT & SDI Pay Date: 11/02/21S	11/3/2021	152.30
ACH	Internal Revenue Service	Fed Tax Pmt Pay Date: 11/02/21S	11/3/2021	380.60
ACH	Southern California Edison	Utility Svcs - 09/17/21 - 10/18/21	11/3/2021	1,042.50
ACH	Stamps.com	Stamps.com	11/8/2021	17.99
ACH	Verizon Wireless	Communication Svcs	11/10/2021	3,784.70
ACH	Widgetic	Widgetic App on Weebly	11/15/2021	19.00
ACH	Internal Revenue Service	Fed Tax Pmt Pay Date: 11/08/21S	11/15/2021	40.28
ACH	United States Postal Service	USPS Stamps	11/16/2021	200.00
ACH	United States Postal Service	USPS Stamps	11/16/2021	300.00
ACH	Hotels.com	Hotels.com	11/16/2021	381.10
ACH	United States Postal Service	USPS Stamps	11/16/2021	400.00
ACH	United States Postal Service	USPS Stamps	11/16/2021	400.00
ACH	Employment Development Department	State Tax Pmt UI Pay Date: 11/15/21	11/16/2021	1,110.68
ACH	TASC	FSA Payment - 11/21	11/16/2021	1,114.77
ACH	Employment Development Department	State Tax Pmt CA PIT & SDI Pay Date: 11/15/21	11/16/2021	12,337.57
ACH	Internal Revenue Service	Fed Tax Pmt Pay Date: 11/15/21	11/16/2021	42,938.78
ACH	Southern California Edison	Utility Svcs - 09/17/21 - 10/18/21	11/17/2021	576.36
ACH	Apple Online Store	iCloud 200GB Storage Plan	11/22/2021	2.99
ACH	Extra Storage Space	Extra Space Storage	11/22/2021	754.30
ACH	Pacific Western Bank	Bank Fee	11/22/2021	110.00
ACH	Employment Development Department	State Tax Pmt UI Pay Date: 11/19/21	11/22/2021	614.33
ACH	Employment Development Department	State Tax Pmt CA PIT & SDI Pay Date: 11/19/21	11/22/2021	11,613.98

Teach Public Schools

Check Register

For the period ended November 30, 2021

Check Number	Vendor Name	Transaction Description	Check Date	Check Amount
ACH	Internal Revenue Service	Fed Tax Pmt Pay Date: 11/19/21	11/22/2021	39,346.04
ACH	Amazon	Amazon Prime	11/23/2021	14.22
ACH	Officebooks.com	Officebooks.com	11/29/2021	9.00
ACH	Cheap Tix	CheapTix	11/30/2021	1.39
ACH	1-800-Flowers.com	1-800-Flowers.com	11/30/2021	165.62
		Total Payments Issued in November		**$ 201,860.34**

34

Wooten Avila

Check Register

For the period ended November 30, 2021

Check Number	Vendor Name	Transaction Description	Check Date	Check Amount
ACH	Pacific Western Bank	Incoming Wire Fee	10/1/2021	$ 12.00
		Total Disbursements Issued in November		**$ 12.00**

TEACH Inc.,
60-Day Compliance Calendar
November 30, 2021

Area	Due Date	Description	Completed By	Board Must Approve	TEACH Signature Needed?	Links and Additional Info
FINANCE	Completed	1st Interim Financial Report - Local educational agencies (LEAs) are required to file two reports during a fiscal year (interim reports) on the status of the LEA's financial health. The first interim report for the period ending October 31 is due by the date set by the charter authorizer (no later than December 15th).	Charter Impact	Yes	Yes	https://www.cde.ca.gov/fg/fi/ir/interimstatus.asp
DATA	Dec-17	CALPADS - Fall 1 Certification deadline - Please be mindful that Level-2 certification within CALPADS means that these data have been reviewed and approved by your superintendent or IRC administrator. Failure to properly review and amend these data in CALPADS within the allotted amendment window will result in the improper certification of official Fall 1 data within CALPADS, which can impact a number of things, including LCFF funding, reclassified fluent-English proficient (RFEP) counts/rates, and A–G graduate counts.	Charter Impact with TEACH support	No	No	https://www.cde.ca.gov/ds/sp/cl/rptcalendar.asp
FINANCE	Dec-17	ESSER III Application for Funds deadline December 17, 2021 - In order to receive an allocation, LEAs must submit the ESSER III Legal Assurances. The ESSER III Fund Application will close on December 17, 2021. LEAs must apply for their allocation of ESSER III funds by submitting program assurances prior to this date.	Charter Impact with TEACH support	No	No	https://www.cde.ca.gov/fg/cr/arpact.asp
FINANCE	Dec-30	Educator Effectiveness Block Grant - On or before December 30, 2021, LEA's must develop and adopt a plan delineating how the Educator Effectiveness funds will be spent including the professional development of teachers, administrators, paraprofessionals, and classified staff. The plan must be explained in a public meeting of the governing board of the school district or county board of education, or governing body of the charter school before its adoption in a subsequent public meeting.	TEACH with Charter Impact support	Yes	No	https://www.cde.ca.gov/pd/ee/eef2021faq.asp
FINANCE	Dec-31	American Rescue Plan - Homeless Children and Youth II (ARP-HCY II) - Funding to support efforts to identify homeless children and youth, and to provide such youth with comprehensive, wrap-around services that address needs arising from the COVID-19 pandemic and allows them to attend school and participate fully in all school activities. LEAs must submit the ARP-HCY II Assurances to participate. LEAs that will receive less than $5,000 will be required to join a consortium with their county office of education (COE).All LEAs within a consortium must also complete the assurances. Passwords were sent to each LEA's Superintendent, including direct-funded charter schools, via email October 19th.	TEACH with Charter Impact support	Yes	No	https://www.cde.ca.gov/sp/hs/arphcyassurances.asp

TEACH Inc.,
60-Day Compliance Calendar
November 30, 2021

Area	Due Date	Description	Completed By	Board Must Approve	TEACH Signature Needed?	Links and Additional Info
DATA	Jan-05	CALPADS - Fall 2 Submission Window opens- Information will be used by the US Department of Education and the California Department of Education to gain insights into student course enrollments, services rendered in support of school's English Learner population, staff assignments and full-time equivalent levels. The reported data represent a snapshot of a school's status in the previously listed areas per Census Day, October 6, 2021. Schools have until March 4, 2022 to certified data. IMPORTANT: Fall 2 Staff assignment data will be referenced by the Commission on Teacher Credentialing (CTC) for accountability purposes. CTC will cross reference teachers' credential information with the courses/sections they are assigned to teach. CTC will report misassignments/discrepancies to your charter authorizer.	Charter Impact submits with data provided by TEACH	No	No	https://www.cde.ca.gov/ds/sp/cl/rptcalendar.asp
FINANCE	Jan-14	Federal Stimulus Reporting - Local educational agencies (LEAs) are required to report to the California Department of Education (CDE) on funds received through the CARES Act, the CRRSA Act, and the ARP. (ESSER I, GEER, ESSER II, ESSER III). LEAs are required to report status of funds for the period October 1, 2021 - December 31, 2021.	Charter Impact with TEACH support	No	No	https://www.cde.ca.gov/fg/cr/reporting.asp
FINANCE	Jan-17	ERMHS Level 2 Budget Requests and ADA Report due to SELPA - Detail budget requests for ERMHS funding are due to El Dorado Charter SELPA.	Charter Impact	No	No	http://charterselpa.org/fiscal/
DATA	Jan-18	Period 1 (P1) Attendance Report - P1 ADA is due to CDE on 1/18/2022. It represents a school's total ADA for a reporting period from the beginning of the school year through December 31,2021. All 2021–22 data reporting must be completed via the new PADC Web Application.	TEACH	No	Yes	https://www.cde.ca.gov/fg/aa/pa/ataglance2122.asp
FINANCE	Jan-20	ASES Grant Renewal - After School Education and Safety Program applications and renewals due to the CDE for fiscal year 2021/22. Grants are scheduled to be renewed every three years. Maximum of $112,850 for Elementary Schools and $163,800 for Middle Schools.	TEACH with Charter Impact support	No	Yes	https://www.cde.ca.gov/ls/ex/asesrenewalcycles.asp

TEACH Tech Charter High

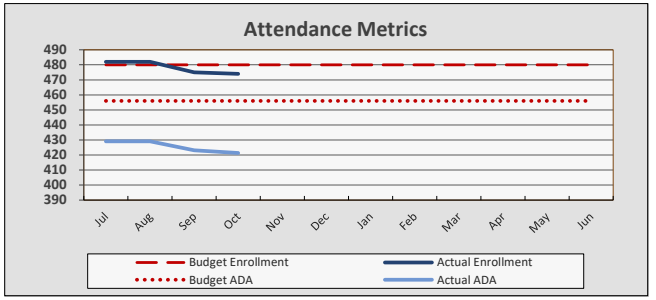
FY21/22 Budget Board Summary

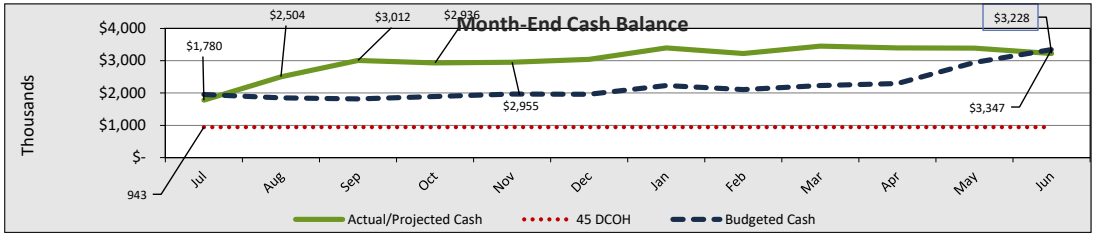
	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual @ 11/30/2021	Budget @ 11/30/2021	Fav/(Unfav)	Forecast @ 06/30/2022	Budget @ 06/30/2022	Fav/(Unfav)
Revenue						
State Aid-Rev Limit	$ 1,705,246	$ 1,586,972	$ 118,274	$ 5,938,575	$ 6,153,668	$ (215,092)
Federal Revenue	452,587	119,751	332,836	1,561,670	1,522,276	39,393
Other State Revenue	171,132	433,302	(262,170)	1,338,818	1,287,555	51,263
Total Revenue	**$ 2,328,965**	**$ 2,140,025**	**$ 188,940**	**$ 8,839,063**	**$ 8,963,499**	**$ (124,436)**

	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual @ 11/30/2021	Budget @ 11/30/2021	Fav/(Unfav)	Forecast @ 06/30/2022	Budget @ 06/30/2022	Fav/(Unfav)
Expenses						
Certificated Salaries	$ 621,142	$ 807,306	$ 186,164	$ 1,953,969	$ 2,057,481	$ 103,512
Classified Salaries	206,150	295,731	89,581	640,922	725,272	84,349
Benefits	221,492	289,022	67,530	716,367	729,834	13,466
Books and Supplies	396,525	750,535	354,009	1,238,368	1,260,800	22,432
Subagreement Services	56,596	191,087	134,491	335,305	578,517	243,212
Operations	93,019	115,371	22,353	269,026	277,400	8,374
Facilities	353,923	372,157	18,234	898,622	893,177	(5,445)
Professional Services	413,295	566,157	152,863	1,540,876	1,583,052	42,177
Depreciation	23,732	23,125	(607)	51,732	55,500	3,768
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenses	**$ 2,385,873**	**$ 3,410,491**	**$ 1,024,618**	**$ 7,645,187**	**$ 8,161,034**	**$ 515,846**

	Year-to-Date			Annual/Full Year		
	Actual @ 11/30/2021	Budget @ 11/30/2021	Fav/(Unfav)	Forecast @ 06/30/2022	Budget @ 06/30/2022	Fav/(Unfav)
Total Surplus(Deficit)	**$ (56,908)**	**$ (1,270,466)**	**$ 1,213,558**	**$ 1,193,876**	**$ 802,465**	**$ 391,410**
Beginning Fund Balance	4,027,093	4,027,093		4,027,093	4,027,093	
Ending Fund Balance	**$ 3,970,184**	**$ 2,756,626**		**$ 5,220,968**	**$ 4,829,557**	
As a % of Annual Expenses	*51.9%*	*33.8%*		*68.3%*	*59.2%*	

Enrollment & Per Pupil Data			
	Average Actual	Forecast	Budget
Average Enrollment	*478*	*480*	*480*
ADA	*426*	*426*	*456*
Attendance Rate	*89.0%*	*88.7%*	*95.0%*
Unduplicated %	*95.5%*	*95.5%*	*95.5%*
Revenue per ADA		*$20,765*	*$19,657*
Expenses per ADA		*$17,961*	*$17,897*





TEACH Inc.,
60-Day Compliance Calendar
November 30, 2021

Area	Due Date	Description	Completed By	Board Must Approve	TEACH Signature Needed?	Links and Additional Info
FINANCE	Jan-21	Mid-Year Expenditure Report due to SELPA - Interim financial reporting for actuals through December 31 are due to El Dorado Charter SELPA.	Charter Impact	No	No	http://charterselpa.org/fiscal/
DATA	Jan-28	CALPADS - Fall 1 Amendment deadline - Final opportunity to review and correct your certified CALPADS - Fall 1 student data. Students' program eligibility information associated with lunch, special education, homeless, English language learner, school enrollment and graduation statuses will be submitted to the CDE. This data will be used to in CDE's CA Dashboard calculations and determine access to funding such as student meal reimbursements and unduplicated count factors.	TEACH	No	No	https://www.cde.ca.gov/ds/sp/cl/rptcalendar.asp
FINANCE	Jan-31	Annual Audit Review and Board Approval - Charter Schools are required to submit an independent audit report to the CDE, the State Controller's Office (SCO), the local County Superintendent of Schools, and, if applicable, the chartering entity, by December 15 of each year - the 2021/22 audit has been extended to January 31, 2022.	TEACH with Charter Impact support	Yes	No	https://www.cde.ca.gov/fg/au/ag/submitauditrpt.asp
FINANCE	Jan-31	ASES - 2nd Quarter Expenditure Report - The ASES Program funds the establishment of local after school education and enrichment programs. These programs are created through partnerships between schools and local community resources to provide literacy, academic enrichment and safe constructive alternatives for students in kindergarten through ninth grade (K-9).	Charter Impact or After School Provider	No	No	https://www.cde.ca.gov/ls/ba/as/pgmdescription.asp
FINANCE	Jan-31	Federal Cash Management - Period 3 - The Title I, Part A; Title I, Part D, Subpart 2; Title II, Part A; Title III EL; Title III Immigrant; and Title IV, Part A programs under the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (ESEA), as amended by the ESSA, will utilize the Federal Cash Management program. Charter schools that are awarded a grant under any of these programs must submit the CMDC report for a particular quarter in order to receive an apportionment for that quarter; CDE will apportion funds to LEAs whose cash balance is below a certain threshold.	Charter Impact	No	No	https://www.cde.ca.gov/fg/aa/cm/
FINANCE	Jan-31	IRS Form 1095-C, Employer-Provided Health Insurance Offer and Coverage - Employers with 50 or more full-time employees (including full-time equivalent employees) in the previous year use Forms 1094-C and 1095-C to report the information required under sections 6055 and 6056 about offers of health coverage and enrollment in health coverage for their employees.	TEACH with Charter Impact support	No	No	https://www.irs.gov/forms-pubs/about-form-1095-c

2021–22 Enacted State Budget: Funds Summary

Grant	Total Funds	Distribution	Allowable Uses	Plan or Application Requirements	Deadline for Use
Expanded Learning Opportunities Program	$1.75 billion	For school districts and charter schools with UPP greater than 80%: $1,170 per classroom-based K–6 prior year average daily attendance (ADA) multiplied by UPP All other school districts and charter schools: Remaining funds provided on per unit basis using classroom-based K–6 prior year ADA multiplied by UPP Minimum of $50,000 per LEA	Must offer and provide expanded learning: • Before or after school opportunities plus instructional time equal at least nine hours on school days • At least 30 days of no less than 9 hours of expanded learning days during school breaks • Must conform to After School Education and Safety Program requirements • 20:1 student to adult ratio, 10:1 if program serves Transitional Kindergarten (TK)/K students	No plan requirements but in 2021–22 must offer to all unduplicated K–6 students and provide to at least 50% of these students In 2022–23, must offer to all students in grades K–6 and provide to all who request	Ongoing program
Kitchen Infrastructure Upgrades	$120 million	Base allocation of $25,000 per LEA Remaining funds allocated to LEAs with at least 50% of students free or reduced-priced meals (FRPM)-eligible, on a per-pupil basis using count of FRPM-eligible students	Cooking equipment; service equipment; refrigeration and storage; transportation of ingredients, meals, and equipment between sites.	Must report to CDE by June 30, 2022, how funds were used to improve the quality of school meals or increase participation in subsidized meal programs.	N/A

© 2021 School Services of California Inc.

2021–22 Enacted State Budget: Funds Summary

Grant	Total Funds	Distribution	Allowable Uses	Plan or Application Requirements	Deadline for Use
A-G Completion Improvement Grant	$547.5 million	A-G Access Grant: For local educational agencies (LEAs) with A-G completion rate less than 67%, $300 million allocated per unduplicated pupil enrolled in grades 9–12 in 2020–21. An eligible LEA that also received concentration grant funds in 2020–21 shall receive at least $75,000. A-G Success Grant: For LEAs with A-G completion rate of 67% or higher, $100 million allocated per unduplicated pupil enrolled in grades 9–12 in 2020–21. An eligible LEA that also received concentration grant funds in 2020–21 shall receive at least $75,000. A-G Learning Loss Mitigation Grant: $147.5 million allocated to LEAs per unduplicated student enrolled in grades 9–12 in 2020–21. An LEA that also received concentration grant funds in 2020–21 shall receive at least $75,000.	Access and Success Grants: Activities that directly support student access to, and successful completion of, the A-G course requirements. Learning Loss Mitigation Grant: To allow students who received a grade of "D," "F," or "Fail" in an A-G course in 2020–21 to retake those courses.	Must develop a plan by January 1, 2022, that describes how the funds received will increase or improve services for unduplicated students to improve A-G eligibility. Must report to the California Department of Education (CDE) by December 31, 2023, on how the LEA is measuring the impact on the A-G completion rate.	June 30, 2026
Classified School Employee Professional Development	$30 million	Apportioned to LEAs based on number of classified employees employed in preceding fiscal year, with a minimum allocation of $2,000 per LEA.	For food service staff to receive training on promoting nutritious foods	No plan or application requirements	N/A

© 2021 School Services of California Inc.

2021–22 Enacted State Budget: Funds Summary

Grant	Total Funds	Distribution	Allowable Uses	Plan or Application Requirements	Deadline for Use
Classified School Employee Teacher Credentialing Program	$125 million	Competitive grants awarded by the Commission on Teacher Credentialing (CTC) that shall not exceed $24,000 over five years per teacher candidate. Priority given to LEAs that: • Have not previously received funds for this program • Have a high Unduplicated Pupil Percentage (UPP) • Have a plan to recruit and support expanded learning and preschool program staff and address kindergarten and early childhood education teacher shortages	Assistance for books, fees, and tuition while pursuing a teaching credential	Applicants must demonstrate the following: • Capacity and willingness to accommodate participation of classified employees in teacher training programs • Active participation of institutes of higher education in development of coursework for participating classified school employees • Recruitment to meet the demand for bilingual cross-cultural teachers and teachers in shortage areas • Sequenced job descriptions that lead from an entry-level classified position to an entry-level teaching position	June 30, 2026

© 2021 School Services of California Inc.

2021–22 Enacted State Budget: Funds Summary

Grant	Total Funds	Distribution	Allowable Uses	Plan or Application Requirements	Deadline for Use
Community Schools Partnership Program	$2.8 billion	Competitive grants awarded by CDE with approval of the State Board of Education. Grants prioritized for schools with at least 80% UPP. Planning grants: In 2021–22 and 2022–23, 10% of funds reserved for grants of up to $200,000 for LEAs with no existing community schools. Requires 3:1 match. Implementation grants: 70% of funds for grants of up to $500,000 annually for new community schools or for expansion or continuation of existing community schools. Requires 3:1 match. Coordination grants: Starting in 2024–25 through 2027–28, 20% of funds for grants of up to $100,000 annually for ongoing coordination of community schools. Requires 1:1 match.	Planning grants: Community school coordinator, needs assessment, administrative costs necessary to launch a community school, partnership development and coordination support between grantee and cooperating agencies, staff training, preparing a community school implementation plan for submission to the governing board Implementation grants: Staffing, support services for students and their families, staff training, community stakeholder engagement, ongoing data collection and program evaluations Coordination grants: Supplement, not supplant, existing services and funds, and use for ongoing coordination of services, management of the community school and ongoing data collection and program evaluations	LEA may apply if it meets any of the following: • At least 50% UPP • Higher than state average dropout rates • Higher than state average suspension and expulsion rates • Higher than state average rates of child homelessness, foster youth, or justice-involved youth Schools may apply if not within an eligible LEA, but the school meets at least two of the above criteria. LEAs may apply as a consortium or in partnership with a county behavioral health agency, Head Start, childcare program, or higher education agency	June 30, 2028

© 2021 School Services of California Inc.

2021–22 Enacted State Budget: Funds Summary

Grant	Total Funds	Distribution	Allowable Uses	Plan or Application Requirements	Deadline for Use
Computer Science Supplementary Authorization Incentive Grant	$15 million	Competitive grants awarded by the CTC to LEAs Priority for grant applications for teachers that provide instruction at a rural district or a district with high UPP. Requires a 1:1 match.	Paying for teacher costs of coursework, books, fees, and tuition	Applicants must identify selected teachers for participation in the program, the number of coursework credits required for each teacher to earn a supplementary authorization, estimated costs. Must report to the CTC on or before August 30 of the second year after receiving funds the number of new computer science courses taught by participating teachers.	June 30, 2026
Educator Effectiveness Block Grant	$1.5 billion	Apportioned to LEAs in an equal amount per 2020–21 full-time equivalent for certificated and classified staff	Provide professional learning for teachers, administrators, and classified staff who work/interact with students, with designated focus areas.	By December 30, 2021, adopt a plan delineating the expenditure of funds. By September 30, 2026, report detailed expenditure information to CDE, including specific purchases made and the number of staff that received professional development (PD).	June 30, 2026

© 2021 School Services of California Inc.

2021–22 Enacted State Budget: Funds Summary

Grant	Total Funds	Distribution	Allowable Uses	Plan or Application Requirements	Deadline for Use
Multitiered Systems of Support	$30 million	Competitive grants awarded by Orange County Department of Education to LEAs Priority to LEAs with high UPP that have participated in training to implement an integrated multitiered system of support Grants awarded to LEAs by December 15, 2021	Support implementation of high quality integrated academic, behavioral, and social-emotional learning practices in an integrated multitiered system of support at the schoolwide level.	Grant recipients shall measure and report on implementation fidelity at least annually	June 30, 2026
Prekindergarten Planning and Implementation Grant	$200 million	Base grant: $100,000 to all LEAs that operate kindergarten Enrollment grant: 60% of remaining funds allocated based on 2019–20 kindergarten enrollment Supplemental grant: 40% of remaining funds based on 2019–20 kindergarten enrollment multiplied by UPP	Create or expand state preschool or TK. Planning costs, hiring and recruitment costs, training and PD, classroom materials.	Plan for consideration by governing board by June 30, 2022	June 30, 2024
Prekindergarten Training grants	$100 million	Competitive grants to LEAs awarded by CDE. Awarding of grants shall consider high needs students and demand for preschool, TK, or kindergarten programs.	Attainment of credentials, permits, or PD. Educational expenses, transportation and childcare costs, substitute teacher pay, stipends and PD expenses, coaching, and administrator training.	Application must describe how funds will be used to increase number of TK teachers or the competencies of California State Preschool Program (CSPP), TK, and kindergarten teachers. LEAs may apply alone or as a consortium of providers, including CSPP and Head Start programs operated by community-based organizations.	June 30, 2024

© 2021 School Services of California Inc.

2021–22 Enacted State Budget: Funds Summary

Grant	Total Funds	Distribution	Allowable Uses	Plan or Application Requirements	Deadline for Use
Preschool, TK, and Full-Day Kindergarten Facilities Grant	$490 million	Competitive grants awarded by State Allocation Board to school districts that lack the facilities to provide TK or full-day kindergarten, or lack the facility capacity to increase CSPP services. Priority given to districts that either: • Financially unable to contribute local match requirements • High population of FRPM eligible students Depending on type of project, includes requirement for district to provide 25%, 40%, or 50% of project cost.	Costs necessary to adequately house preschool, TK, and kindergarten students in an approved project. Districts may not use funds to purchase or install portable classrooms.	Must pass a resolution stating intent to offer or expand enrollment in TK or a preschool program, as appropriate	Funds disbursed for approved applications to the extent funds are available

© 2021 School Services of California Inc.

2021–22 Enacted State Budget: Funds Summary

Grant	Total Funds	Distribution	Allowable Uses	Plan or Application Requirements	Deadline for Use
Special Education Dispute Resolution	$100 million	Allocated by CDE to Special Education Local Plan Areas (SELPAs) by August 31, 2021 Appropriated on a per-pupil basis determined by number of students with disabilities 3–22 years old enrolled in each SELPA's member LEA using greater of Fall 1 Census data for the 2019–20 or 2020–21 fiscal years	Used by LEAs in collaboration with their SELPAs to support: • Early intervention to promote collaboration and positive relationships between families and schools • Conduct voluntary alternative dispute resolution activities • Work in partnership with family empowerment centers or other family support organizations • Develop plans to outreach to families who face language barriers and other challenges to participation in the special education process	By October 1, 2021, SELPAs must submit a plan to CDE detailing how they will support their member LEAs in conducting dispute prevention and voluntary alternative dispute resolution activities. LEAs that received support from their SELPA for alternative dispute resolution activities shall report designated information to their SELPA by September 30, 2023.	June 30, 2023
Special Education Early Intervention Preschool Grant	$260 million	Allocated to school districts on a per pupil amount based on first graders with disabilities using Fall 1 Census data	Provide services and supports in inclusive settings that have been determined to improve school readiness and long-term outcomes for infants, toddlers, and preschool pupils from birth to five years old.	No plan or reporting requirements	Ongoing

© 2021 School Services of California Inc.

2021–22 Enacted State Budget: Funds Summary

Grant	Total Funds	Distribution	Allowable Uses	Plan or Application Requirements	Deadline for Use
Special Education Learning Recovery Supports	$450 million	Allocated by CDE to SELPAs by August 31, 2021. Appropriated on a per-pupil basis determined by number of students with disabilities 3–22 years old enrolled in each SELPA's member LEA using greater of Fall 1 Census data for the 2019–20 or 2020–21 fiscal years. Requires 1:1 match, and funds must not supplant existing expenditures or obligations.	Used by LEAs in collaboration with their SELPA to provide learning recovery support for students with disabilities related to impacts to learning resulting from COVID-19 school disruptions during the period of March 13, 2020, to September 1, 2021.	By October 1, 2021, SELPAs must work with member LEAs to submit a plan to CDE detailing how they will provide learning recovery support to students with disabilities in response to school disruptions resulting from the COVID-19 health emergency. SELPAs shall report to CDE by September 30, 2023, how funding was spent.	June 30, 2023
Teacher Residency Grant	$350 million	Competitive grants awarded by CTC Grants shall be up to $25,000 per teacher candidate in the residency program, with a match requirement of 80% of grant amount received per participant. Priority given to applicants who demonstrate a commitment to increasing diversity in the teaching workforce, have a higher percentage of unduplicated students, and have a school with at least 50% FRPM eligible students or is located in either a rural or densely populated region.	Teacher preparation costs, stipends for mentor teachers, residency program staff costs, mentoring and beginning teacher induction costs	Applicants must demonstrate need for teachers in one or more designated shortage fields, or to diversify teacher workforce. Applicants must propose to establish a new teacher residency program or expand or improve access to an existing teacher residency program that addresses teacher needs.	June 30, 2026

© 2021 School Services of California Inc.

Coversheet

Draft Policy for Educator Assignments Pursuant to Ed Code 44258

Section:	III. Items Scheduled for Information and Potential Action
Item:	C. Draft Policy for Educator Assignments Pursuant to Ed Code 44258
Purpose:	Vote
Submitted by:	
Related Material:	Draft Policy teaching assignments.pdf

TEACH Policy on Teaching Assignment Options Pursuant to Ed Code §44258[1]

The purpose of this policy is to provide Human Resources and School Site Administrators flexibility to assign teachers to assignments in accordance with Education Code 44258.

In cases where there is no existing staff available with the appropriate credential or interest in the assignment, the Director of Human Resources or a school site Principal can request that a teacher that holds a credential, other than an emergency permit, be evaluated pursuant to 44258, for fitness to fill an assignment.

First the teacher must fill out a petition to teach the position. The petition includes the teacher's name, school, subject and grade level position requested and will describe the experience and education that makes him or her have adequate subject-matter knowledge to teach the requested subject. The petition will also describe the criteria upon which the petition is based among the following:

- College/ University coursework
- Relevant on-the-job experience and previous teaching in the subject area
- Relevant volunteer experience
- Subject-matter examination

---

[1] **44258.3**

(a) The governing board of a school district may assign the holder of a credential, other than an emergency permit, to teach any subjects in departmentalized classes in kindergarten or any of grades 1 to 12, inclusive, if the governing board verifies, before making the assignment, that the teacher has adequate knowledge of each subject to be taught and the teacher consents to that assignment. The governing board shall adopt policies and procedures for the purpose of verifying the adequacy of subject knowledge on the part of each of those teachers. The governing board shall involve subject matter specialists in the subjects commonly taught in the school district in the development and implementation of the policies and procedures, and shall include in those policies and procedures both of the following:

(1) One or more of the following ways to assess subject matter competence:

(A) Observation by subject matter specialists, as defined in subdivision (d).

(B) Oral interviews.

(C) Demonstration lessons.

(D) Presentation of curricular portfolios.

(E) Written examinations.

(2) Specific criteria and standards for verifying adequacy of subject matter knowledge using any of the methods in paragraph (1). The criteria shall include, but need not be limited to, evidence of the candidate's knowledge of the subject matter to be taught, including demonstrated knowledge of the curriculum framework for the subject to be taught and the specific content of the course of study in the school district for the subject, at the grade level to be taught.

(b) Teaching assignments made pursuant to this section shall be valid only in that school district. The principal of the school, or other appropriate administrator, shall notify the exclusive representative of the certificated employees for that school district, as provided under Chapter 10.7 (commencing with Section 3540) of Division 4 of Title 1 of the Government Code, of each instance in which a teacher is assigned to teach classes pursuant to this section. The commission may suspend the authority of a school district to use the teaching assignment option authorized by this section upon a finding that the school district has violated this section.

(c) Nothing in this section shall be construed to alter the effect of Section 44955 with regard to the reduction by a school district governing board of the number of certificated employees.

(d) For purposes of this section, "subject matter specialists" are mentor teachers, curriculum specialists, resource teachers, classroom teachers certified to teach a subject, staff to regional subject matter projects or curriculum institutes, or college faculty.

- Demonstrated competency in the area to be taught
- Portfolio related to the subject area
- Relevant professional growth activities
- Recommendations from other subject-matter specialists or experts
- Interviews
- Observations, demonstrated lessons

Following the submission of the petition, a review panel consisting of the Principal, a content-area expert, and the Director of HR will evaluate the petition and make a recommendation to the Governing Board.

The Governing Board will review and either approve or deny the recommendation of the panel.

Policy adopted _____
Revised _____

Coversheet

Principal's Report: TEACH Preparatory Elementary School

Section:	III. Items Scheduled for Information and Potential Action
Item:	D. Principal's Report: TEACH Preparatory Elementary School
Purpose:	FYI
Submitted by:	
Related Material:	TEACH_Prep_MonthlyBoardReport_November 2021 (1)-1.pdf

CONFIDENTIAL

TEACH Public Schools

TEACH Prep Elementary

Monthly Board Report

For the Month of:

November 2021

CONFIDENTIAL

TEACH Public Schools - TEACH Prep Elementary: School Goals Report 2019-2020

Enrollment and Turnover

Goal: **Maintain minimum enrollment level of 405 students and keep attrition below 3 students**

Summary Status: Currently increasing recruitment efforst to target 405 and maintain ADA

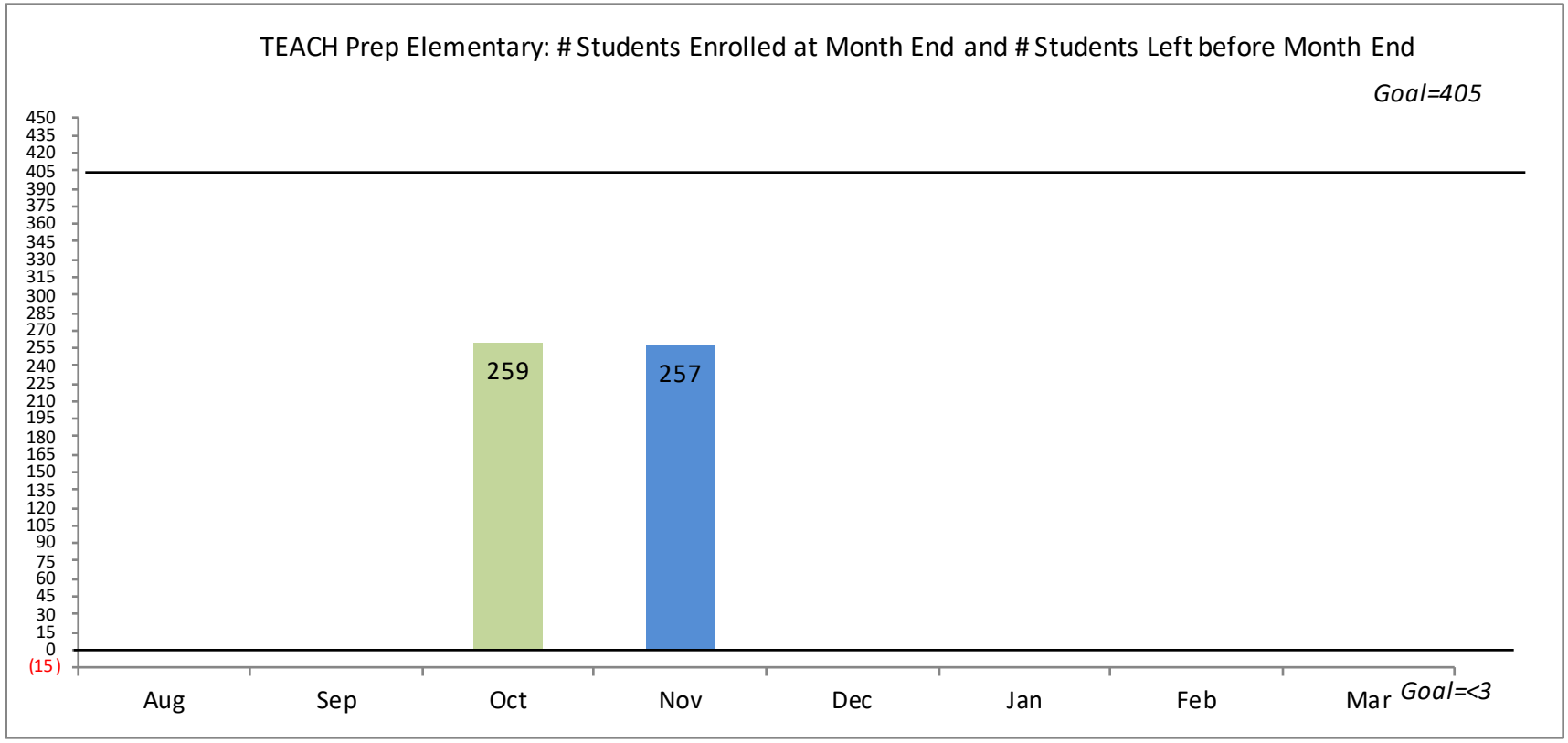


Chart Notes: 18-19 Annual is an average across months year to date.

Notes (Implemented Strategies &/or Challenges):

a) TEACH maintained its enrollment top close out the school year

b) Enrollment by grade: TK= 5, Kinder= 43, 1st = 52, 2nd= 52 , 3rd =59, 4th=49

c)

TEACH Public Schools - TEACH Prep Elementary : School Goals Report 2021-22

Student Attendance

Goal: **Maintain a 96% or above average daily attendance (LCAP Goal 4)**

Summary Status: Will focus on declines utilizing parent square

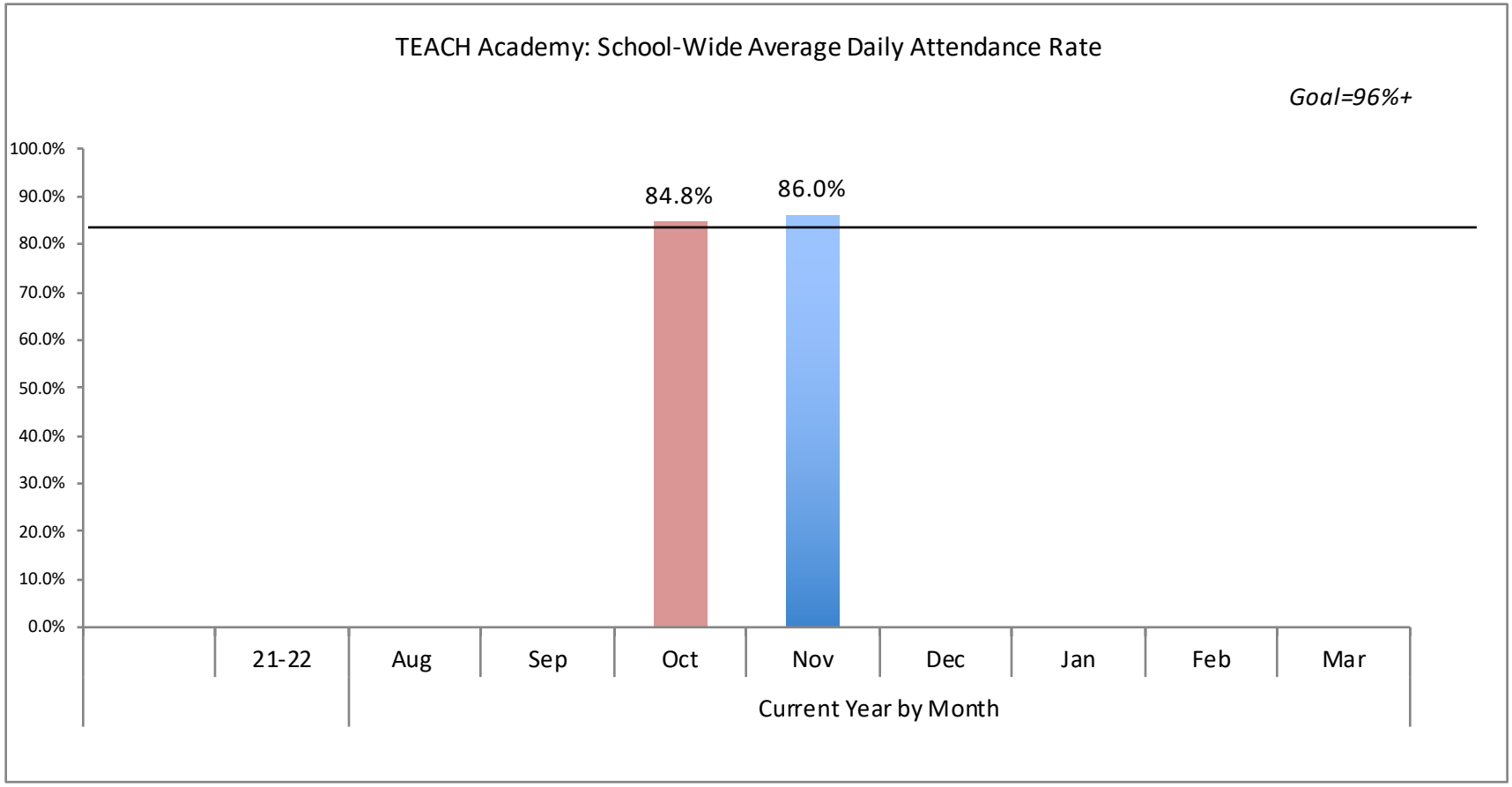


Chart Notes: 17-18 Annual is included for comparison purpose; 18-19 Annual is an average across months year to date.

Notes (Implemented Strategies &/or Challenges):

a) Attendance by grade: TK= 100.00%, Kinder=91.95%, 1st = 86.10%, 2nd= 90.85% 3rd=89.93%

b)

c)

TEACH Public Schools - TEACH Prep Elementary: School Goals Report 2019-2020

Academics - Student Grades

Goal: **90% of students receive passing grades in all core class subjects**

Summary Status: Increase of passage of classes

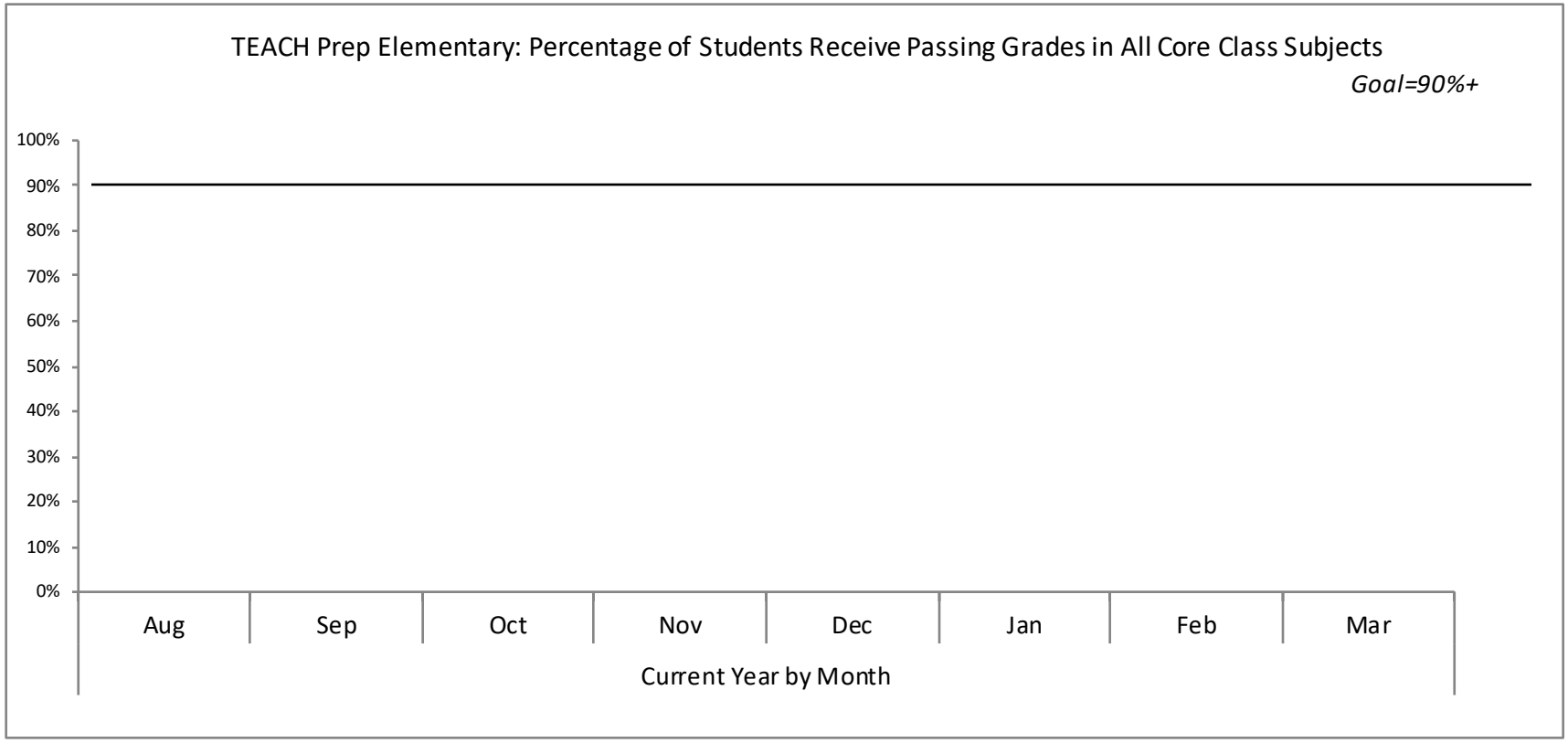


Chart Notes: Passing grade is defined as 2 or higher

Notes (Implemented Strategies &/or Challenges):

a)

b)

c)

TEACH Public Schools - TEACH Academy of Technologies: School Goals Report 2018-19

Student Suspensions

Goal: **Maintain a suspension rate below 3% (LCAP Goal 6)**

Summary Status: Working with LACOE on alternatives to suspension

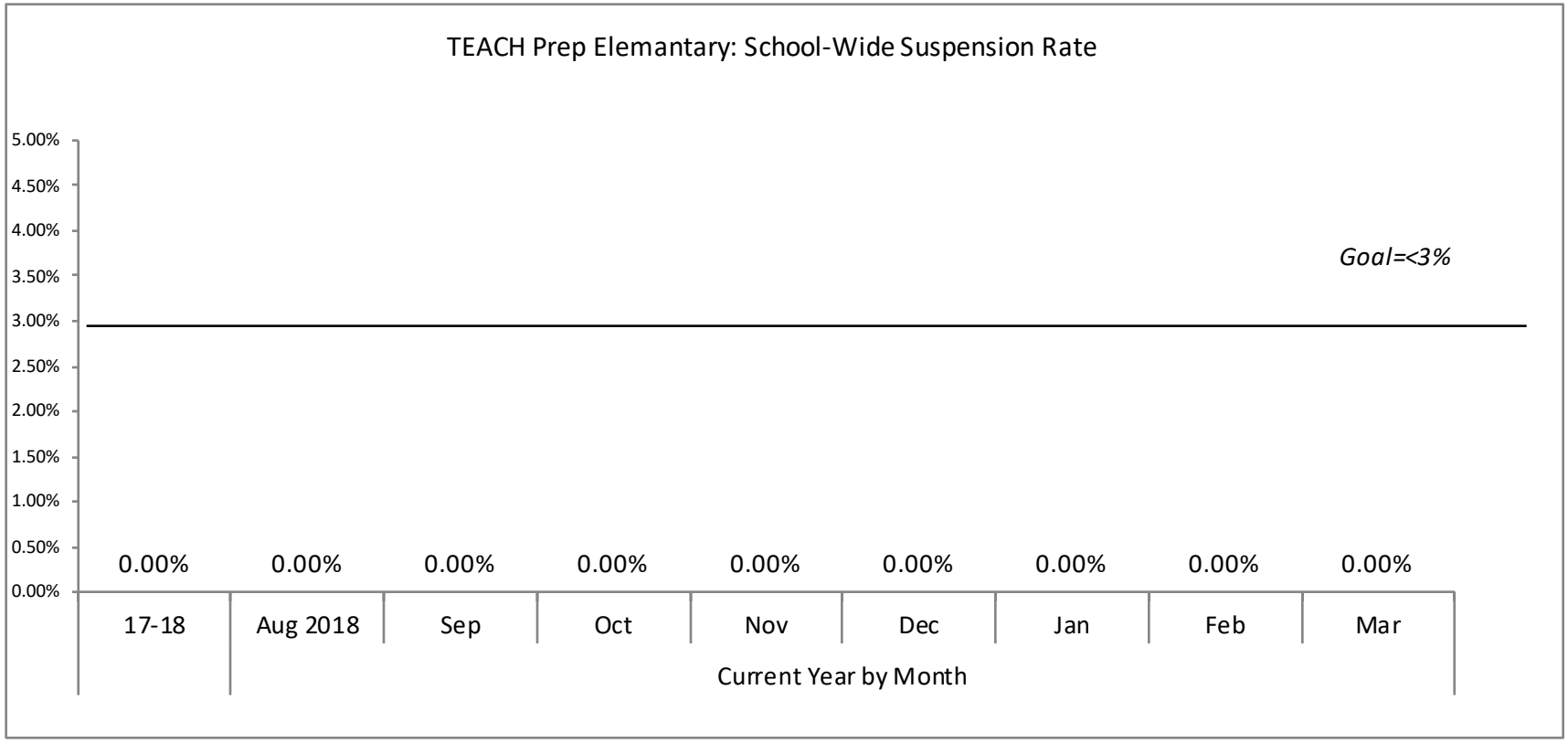


Chart Notes: 17-18 Annual is an average across months year to date. 18-19 Annual is an average across months year to date.

Notes (Implemented Strategies &/or Challenges):

a) School will continue to work with LACOE's PBIS support

b)

c)

Coversheet

Principal's Report: TEACH Academy of Technologies

Section:	III. Items Scheduled for Information and Potential Action
Item:	E. Principal's Report: TEACH Academy of Technologies
Purpose:	FYI
Submitted by:	
Related Material:	TEACH_Academy_MonthlyBoardReport November 2021 2022.pdf

TEACH Public Schools
TEACH Academy of Technologies
Monthly Board Report

For the Month of:
NOVEMBER 2021

TEACH Public Schools - TEACH Academy of Technologies: School Goals Report 2021-2022

Enrollment and Turnover

Goal: Maintain minimum enrollment level of 445 students and keep attrition below 3 students

Summary Status: Currently increasing recruitment efforst to target 445 and maintain ADA

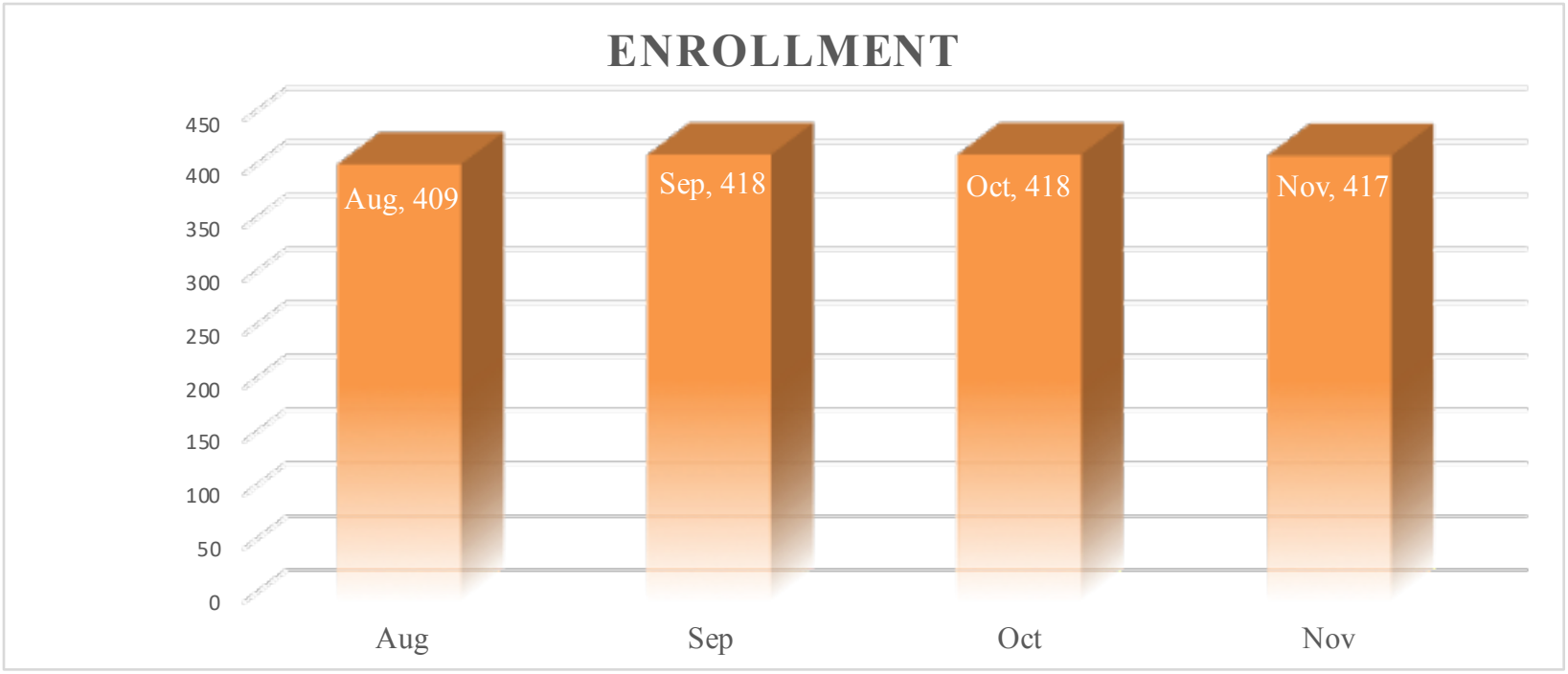


Chart Notes: 21-22 Annual is an average across months year to date.

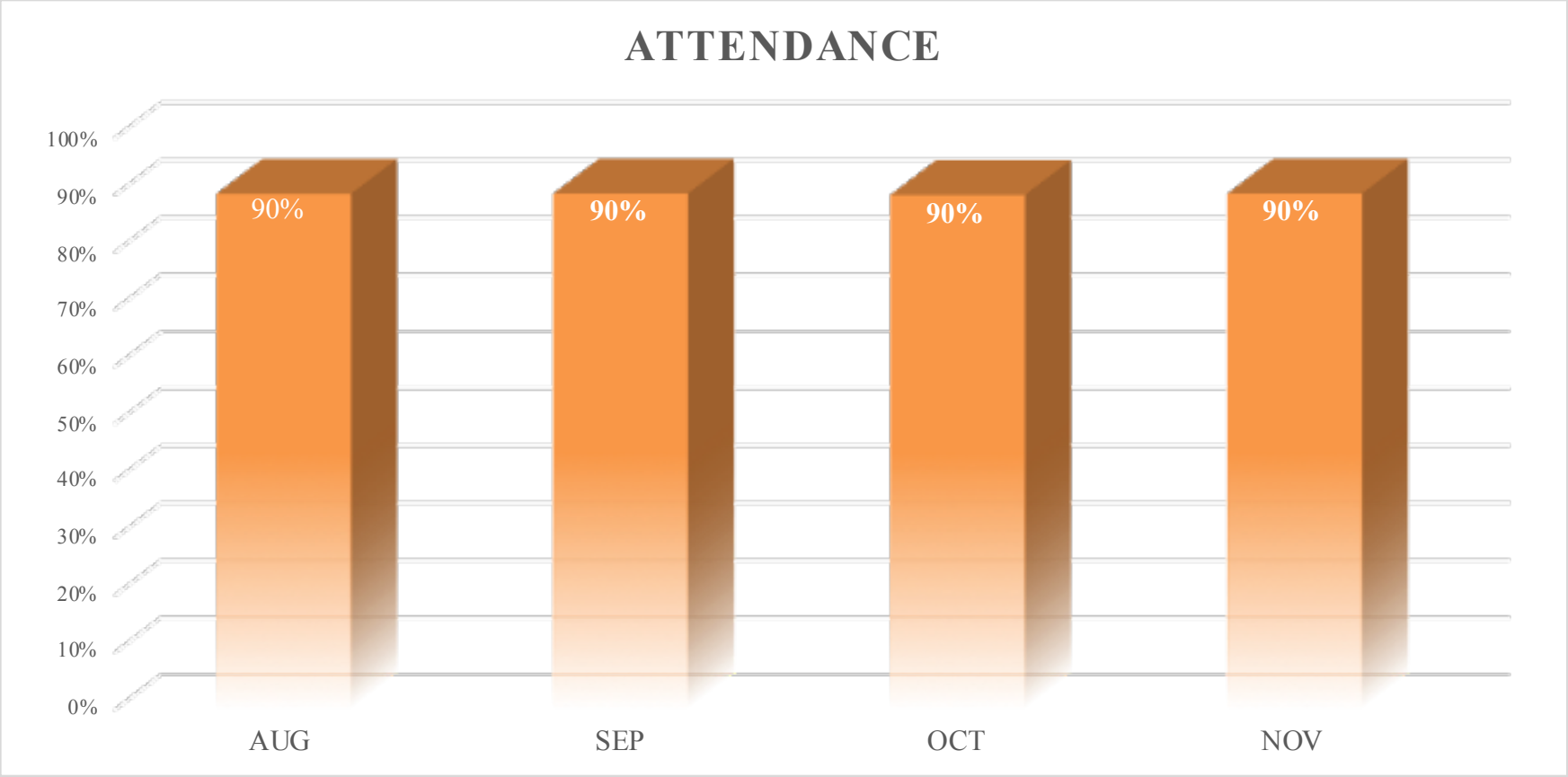
Notes (Implemented Strategies &/or Challenges):

a) One student was transferred out- moved to another city
b) New families have been contacted for enrollment; the families requested to start on 2nd semester

TEACH Public Schools - TEACH Academy of Technologies: School Goals Report 2021-2022

STUDENT ATTENDANCE

Goal: Maintain a 96% or above average daily attendance (LCAP Goal 4)



Notes (Implemented Strategies &/or Challenges):

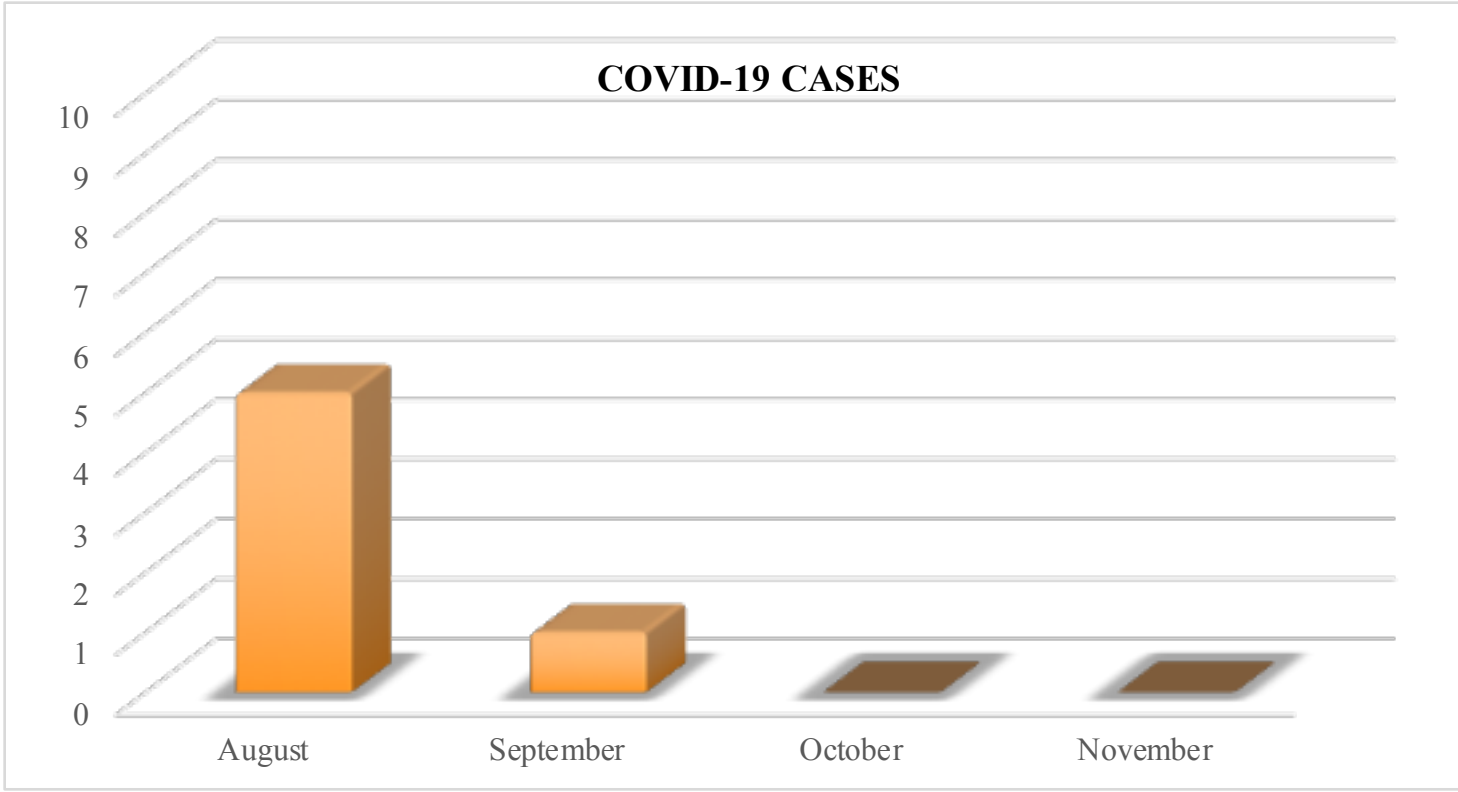
a) The ParentSquare system sends absence & tardy notifications on a daily basis.

b) Teachers and office staff continue making phone calls on a daily basis and sending emails to parents to continue engaging students.

c) TAT has maintained its attendance of 90%

TEACH Public Schools - TEACH Academy of Technologies: School Goals Report 2021-2022

COVID-19 CASES

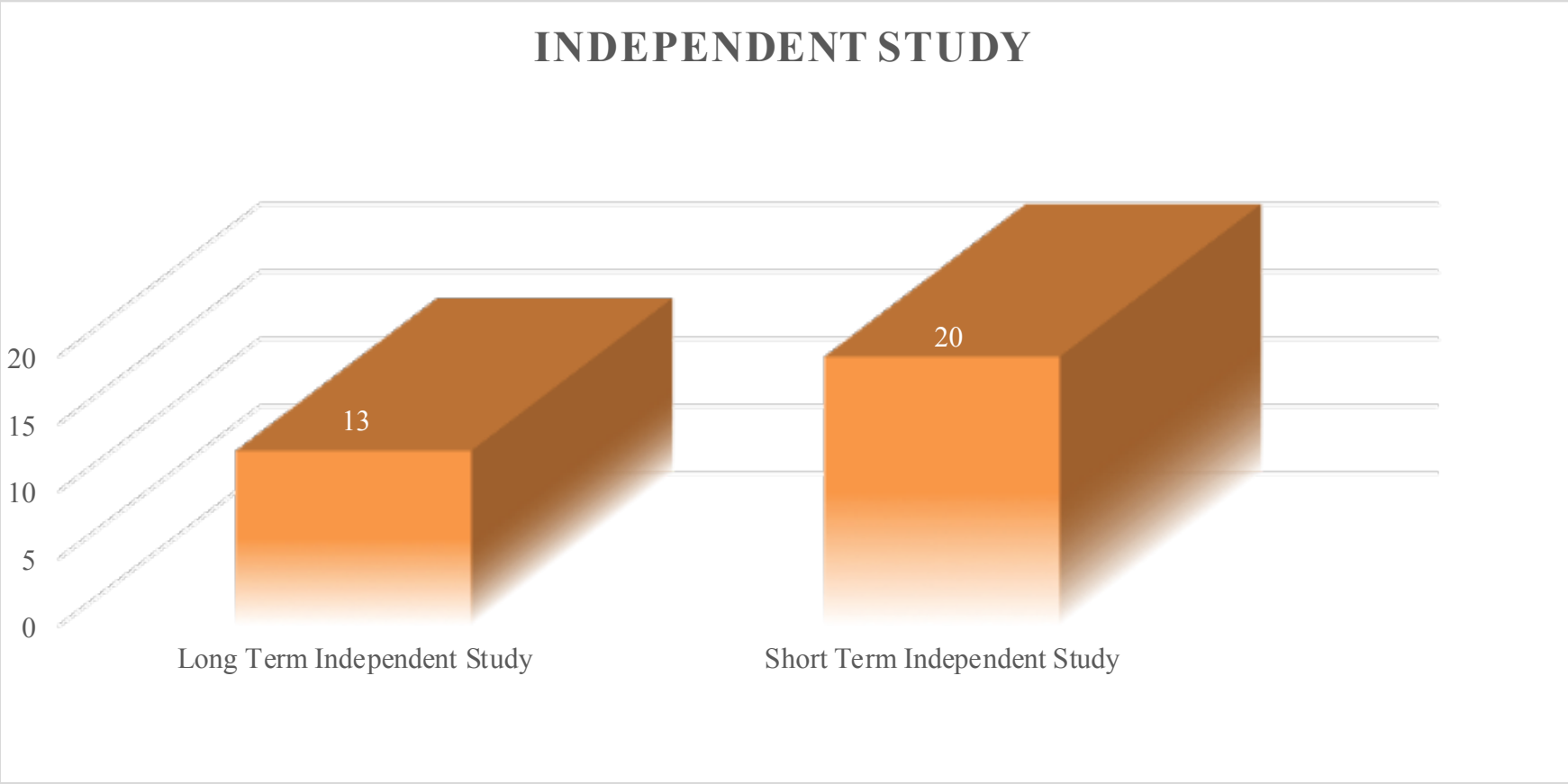


Notes (Implemented Strategies &/or Challenges):

1) No COVID-19 cases found during school hours.
2) TEACH Academy continues following the safey precautions such as: Masks, MERV-13 filtering systems, disinfectants, electrostatic disnifectant sprayer ULV Fogger Machnes, hand sanitizers, etc.
3) The company COVID Testing Today comes to TEACH Academy on Fridays to test students and families for COVID-19 and families can also go to Nobility to get tested.

TEACH Public Schools - TEACH Academy of Technologies: School Goals Report 2021-2022

INDEPENDENT STUDY



Notes (Implemented Strategies &/or Challenges):

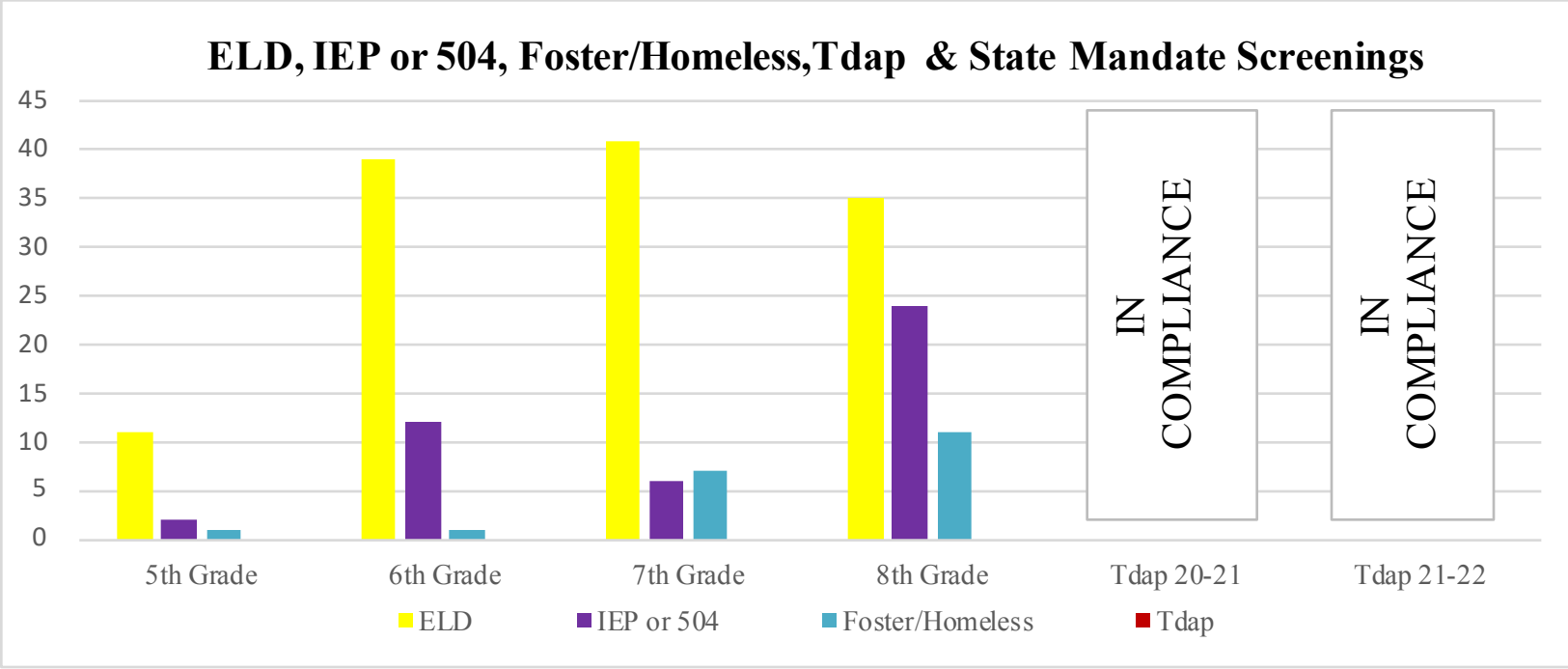
a) Technology was distributed to students who are participating in Independent Study

b) Families who have been exposed to COVID-19 or ill under any illness have been offered a Short Term Independen Study Program

c) Another student return In-Person for the month of November

TEACH Public Schools - TEACH Academy of Technologies: School Goals Report 2021-2022

ELD, IEP or 504, Foster/Homeless & Tdap



Notes (Implemented Strategies &/or Challenges):

a) Our school accomodates students who are English Language Learners, have IEPs or 504s, or are Foster children or Homeless.

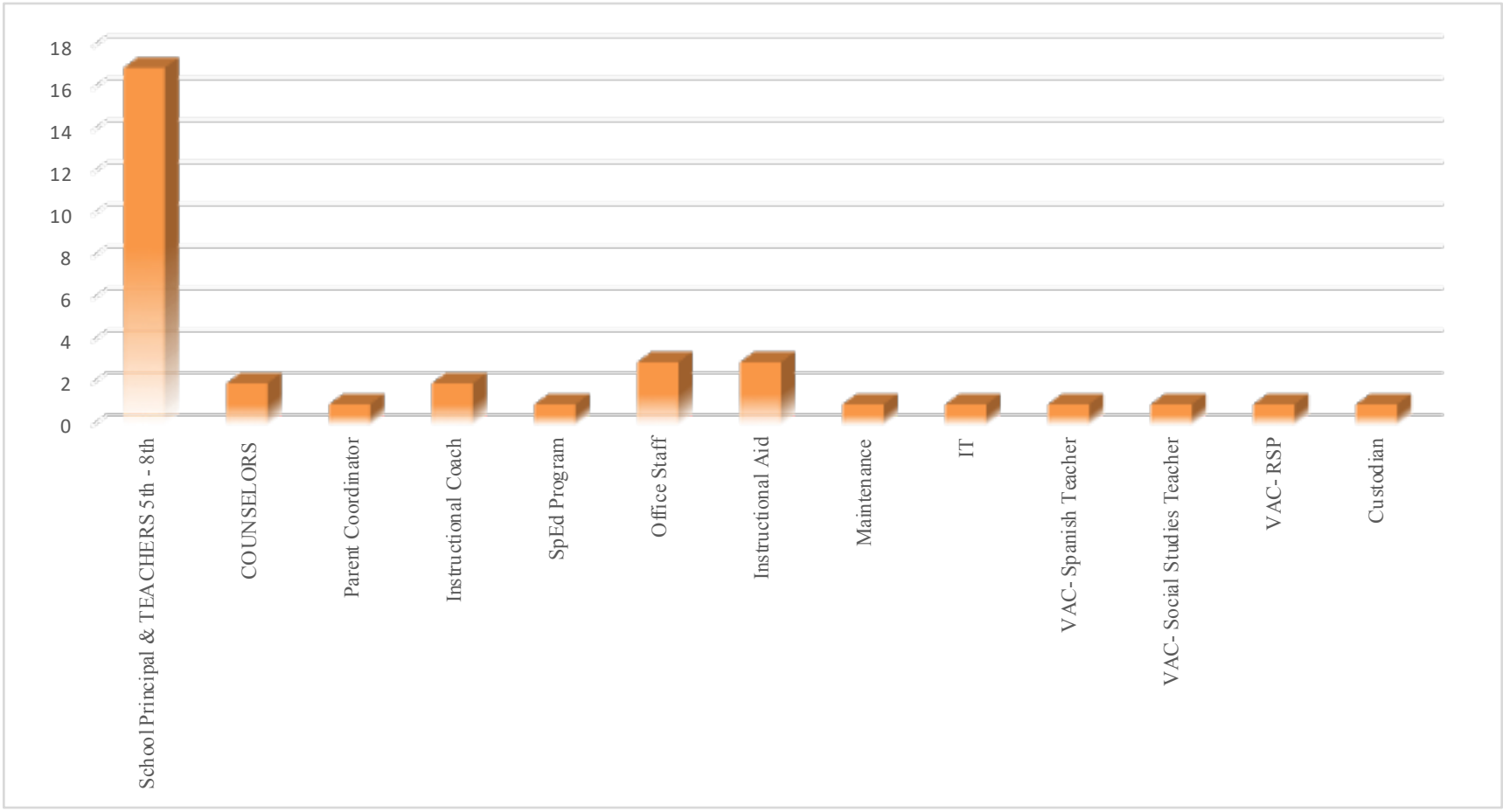
b) TEACH Academy continues with the IEP meetings and physical assessments.

c) Parents were stating providing the Covid Vaccine from their students; TAT also has used the CAIR-2 Program to retrieve students vaccinations

TEACH Public Schools - TEACH Academy of Technologies: School Goals Report 2021-2022

TAT STAFF MEMBERS

CERTIFIED & CLASSIFIED



Notes (Implemented Strategies &/or Challenges):

a) TAT has 2 long term substitutes for History 7th and Spanish 8th grade and multiple substitutes for the 8th Grade Spanish Class

TEACH Public Schools - TEACH Academy of Technologies: PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT

Summary Status:

Professional Development every Wednesday



a) Instructional coaches are providing resources, feedback, modeling, to teachers to help TAT meet instructional goals.
b) TEACH Academy distributes awards to students every month.
c) PD's once a week.
d) Progress Report Cards are distributed to students once a week.

Coversheet

Approval of the Educator Effectiveness Grants

Section: III. Items Scheduled for Information and Potential Action
Item: H. Approval of the Educator Effectiveness Grants
Purpose: Vote
Submitted by:
Related Material:
2021_Educator_Effectiveness_Block_Grant_Plan_TEACH_Preparatory_Mildred_S._Cunningham_&_Edith_H._Morris_Elemen_20211207.pdf
2021_Educator_Effectiveness_Block_Grant_Plan_TEACH_Academy_of_Technologies_20211207.pdf
2021_Educator_Effectiveness_Block_Grant_Plan_TEACH_Tech_Charter_High_School_20211207(1).pdf

Educator Effectiveness Block Grant 2021

Local Educational Agency (LEA) Name	Contact Name and Title	Email and Phone
TEACH Preparatory Mildred S. Cunningham & Edith H. Morris Elementary School	Sharon Rhee Principal	srhee@teachps.org 323-872-0708

Total amount of funds received by the LEA:	Date of Public Meeting prior to adoption:	Date of adoption at public meeting:
32,613	December 15, 2021	December 15, 2021

EC 41480
(a)(2) A school district, county office of education, charter school, or state special school may expend the funds received pursuant to this subdivision from the 2021–22 fiscal year to the 2025–26 fiscal year, inclusive. School districts, county offices of education, charter schools, and state special schools **shall coordinate the use of any federal funds received under Title II of the federal Every Student Succeeds Act of 2015 (Public Law 114–95) to support teachers and administrators with the expenditure of funds received pursuant to this subdivision.**

(b) A school district, county office of education, charter school, or state special school shall expend funds apportioned pursuant to this section to provide professional learning for **teachers, administrators, paraprofessionals who work with pupils, and classified staff that interact with pupils**, with a focus on any of the following areas:

(1) Coaching and mentoring of staff serving in an instructional setting and beginning teacher or administrator induction, including, but not limited to, coaching and mentoring solutions that address a local need for teachers that can serve all pupil populations with a focus on retaining teachers, and offering structured feedback and coaching systems organized around social-emotional learning, including, but not limited to, promoting teacher self-awareness, self-management, social awareness, relationships, and responsible decision-making skills, improving teacher attitudes and beliefs about one's self and others, and supporting learning communities for educators to engage in a meaningful classroom teaching experience.

Planned Activity	Budgeted 2021-22	Budgeted 2022-23	Budgeted 2023-24	Budgeted 2024-25	Budgeted 2025-26	Total Budgeted per Activity
Peer-to-peer observations	953	1906	1906	1906	0	6,671.00
Professional development to improve instructional strategies, including instructional coaching	2010	2011.5	2011.5	2011.5	2011.5	10,056.00
Subtotal	**2,963.00**	**3,917.50**	**3,917.50**	**3,917.50**	**2,011.50**	**16,727.00**

(2) Programs that lead to effective, standards-aligned instruction and improve instruction in literacy across all subject areas, including English language arts, history-social science, science, technology, engineering, mathematics, and computer science.

Planned Activity	Budgeted 2021-22	Budgeted 2022-23	Budgeted 2023-24	Budgeted 2024-25	Budgeted 2025-26	Total Budgeted per Activity
Professional development for all teachers in PBL Works Equity and Gold Standard and PBL Coaching PD for Instructional Leaders	0	9889	2697			12,586.00
Subtotal	**0.00**	**9,889.00**	**2,697.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**12,586.00**

(3) Practices and strategies that reengage pupils and lead to accelerated learning.

Planned Activity	Budgeted 2021-22	Budgeted 2022-23	Budgeted 2023-24	Budgeted 2024-25	Budgeted 2025-26	Total Budgeted per Activity
Professional development for teachers to learn effective use of technology in the classroom to increase engagement and promote accelerated learning.	250	250	0	0	0	500.00
Subtotal	**250.00**	**250.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**500.00**

(4) Strategies to implement social-emotional learning, trauma-informed practices, suicide prevention, access to mental health services, and other approaches that improve pupil well-being.

Planned Activity	Budgeted 2021-22	Budgeted 2022-23	Budgeted 2023-24	Budgeted 2024-25	Budgeted 2025-26	Total Budgeted per Activity
Subtotal	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**

(5) Practices to create a positive school climate, including, but not limited to, restorative justice, training around implicit bias, providing positive behavioral supports, multitiered systems of support, transforming a schoolsite's culture to one that values diverse cultural and ethnic backgrounds, and preventing discrimination, harassment, bullying, and intimidation based on actual or perceived characteristics, including disability, gender, gender identity, gender expression, language, nationality, race or ethnicity, religion, or sexual orientation.

Planned Activity	Budgeted 2021-22	Budgeted 2022-23	Budgeted 2023-24	Budgeted 2024-25	Budgeted 2025-26	Total Budgeted per Activity
Subtotal	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**

(6) Strategies to improve inclusive practices, including, but not limited to, universal design for learning, best practices for early identification, and development of individualized education programs for individuals with exceptional needs.

Planned Activity	Budgeted 2021-22	Budgeted 2022-23	Budgeted 2023-24	Budgeted 2024-25	Budgeted 2025-26	Total Budgeted per Activity
GATE testing and the implementation of a GATE program including professional development for teachers to improve inclusive practices for GATE students	1600	800	400	0	0	2,800.00
Subtotal	**1,600.00**	**800.00**	**400.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**2,800.00**

(7) Instruction and education to support implementing effective language acquisition programs for English learners, which may include integrated language development within and across content areas, and building and strengthening capacity to increase bilingual and biliterate proficiency.

Planned Activity	Budgeted 2021-22	Budgeted 2022-23	Budgeted 2023-24	Budgeted 2024-25	Budgeted 2025-26	Total Budgeted per Activity
Subtotal	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**

(8) New professional learning networks for educators not already engaged in an education-related professional learning network to support the requirements of subdivision (c).

Planned Activity	Budgeted 2021-22	Budgeted 2022-23	Budgeted 2023-24	Budgeted 2024-25	Budgeted 2025-26	Total Budgeted per Activity
Subtotal	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**

(9) Instruction, education, and strategies to incorporate ethnic studies curricula adopted pursuant to Section 51226.7 into pupil instruction for grades 7 to 12, inclusive.

Planned Activity	Budgeted 2021-22	Budgeted 2022-23	Budgeted 2023-24	Budgeted 2024-25	Budgeted 2025-26	Total Budgeted per Activity
Subtotal	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**

(10) Instruction, education, and strategies for certificated and classified educators in early childhood education, or childhood development.

Planned Activity	Budgeted 2021-22	Budgeted 2022-23	Budgeted 2023-24	Budgeted 2024-25	Budgeted 2025-26	Total Budgeted per Activity
Subtotal	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**

Summary of Expenditures

Planned Activity	Budgeted 2021-22	Budgeted 2022-23	Budgeted 2023-24	Budgeted 2024-25	Budgeted 2025-26	Total Budgeted per Activity
Subtotal Section (1)	2,963.00	3,917.50	3,917.50	3,917.50	2,011.50	16,727.00
Subtotal Section (2)	0.00	9,889.00	2,697.00	0.00	0.00	12,586.00
Subtotal Section (3)	250.00	250.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	500.00
Subtotal Section (4)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Subtotal Section (5)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Subtotal Section (6)	1,600.00	800.00	400.00	0.00	0.00	2,800.00
Subtotal Section (7)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Subtotal Section (8)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Subtotal Section (9)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Subtotal Section (10)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Totals by year	**4,813.00**	**14,856.50**	**7,014.50**	**3,917.50**	**2,011.50**	**32,613.00**

Total planned expenditures by the LEA:
32,613.00

Note:
Per EC 41480 (d)(2): On or before September 30, 2026, the LEA must report detailed expenditure information to the California Department of Education, including, but not limited to:

- specific purchases made;
- the number of the following educators who received professional development:
    - Teachers;
    - Administrators;
    - Paraprofessional educators;
    - Classified staff.

Educator Effectiveness Block Grant 2021

Local Educational Agency (LEA) Name	Contact Name and Title	Email and Phone
TEACH Academy of Technologies	Suzette Torres Principal	storres@teachps.org 323-872-0809

Total amount of funds received by the LEA:	Date of Public Meeting prior to adoption:	Date of adoption at public meeting:
66,434	December 15, 2021	December 15, 2021

EC 41480
(a)(2) A school district, county office of education, charter school, or state special school may expend the funds received pursuant to this subdivision from the 2021–22 fiscal year to the 2025–26 fiscal year, inclusive. School districts, county offices of education, charter schools, and state special schools **shall coordinate the use of any federal funds received under Title II of the federal Every Student Succeeds Act of 2015 (Public Law 114–95) to support teachers and administrators with the expenditure of funds received pursuant to this subdivision.**

(b) A school district, county office of education, charter school, or state special school shall expend funds apportioned pursuant to this section to provide professional learning for **teachers, administrators, paraprofessionals who work with pupils, and classified staff that interact with pupils**, with a focus on any of the following areas:

(1) Coaching and mentoring of staff serving in an instructional setting and beginning teacher or administrator induction, including, but not limited to, coaching and mentoring solutions that address a local need for teachers that can serve all pupil populations with a focus on retaining teachers, and offering structured feedback and coaching systems organized around social-emotional learning, including, but not limited to, promoting teacher self-awareness, self-management, social awareness, relationships, and responsible decision-making skills, improving teacher attitudes and beliefs about one's self and others, and supporting learning communities for educators to engage in a meaningful classroom teaching experience.

Planned Activity	Budgeted 2021-22	Budgeted 2022-23	Budgeted 2023-24	Budgeted 2024-25	Budgeted 2025-26	Total Budgeted per Activity
Peer-to-Peer Observations	1733	3466	1733	1733		8,665.00
Professional development to improve instructional strategies, including instructional coaching.	3358	3859	3858	3858	3858	18,791.00
Subtotal	**5,091.00**	**7,325.00**	**5,591.00**	**5,591.00**	**3,858.00**	**27,456.00**

(2) Programs that lead to effective, standards-aligned instruction and improve instruction in literacy across all subject areas, including English language arts, history-social science, science, technology, engineering, mathematics, and computer science.

Planned Activity	Budgeted 2021-22	Budgeted 2022-23	Budgeted 2023-24	Budgeted 2024-25	Budgeted 2025-26	Total Budgeted per Activity
Professional development for all teachers in PBL Works Equity and Gold Standard and PBL Coaching Professional Development for instructional leaders.	0	17980	4495	0	0	22,475.00
Subtotal	**0.00**	**17,980.00**	**4,495.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**22,475.00**

(3) Practices and strategies that reengage pupils and lead to accelerated learning.

Planned Activity	Budgeted 2021-22	Budgeted 2022-23	Budgeted 2023-24	Budgeted 2024-25	Budgeted 2025-26	Total Budgeted per Activity
Professional development for teachers to learn effective uses of technology in the classroom to increase engagement and promote accelerated learning.	250	250	0	0	0	500.00
Subtotal	**250.00**	**250.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**500.00**

(4) Strategies to implement social-emotional learning, trauma-informed practices, suicide prevention, access to mental health services, and other approaches that improve pupil well-being.

Planned Activity	Budgeted 2021-22	Budgeted 2022-23	Budgeted 2023-24	Budgeted 2024-25	Budgeted 2025-26	Total Budgeted per Activity
Subtotal	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**

(5) Practices to create a positive school climate, including, but not limited to, restorative justice, training around implicit bias, providing positive behavioral supports, multitiered systems of support, transforming a schoolsite's culture to one that values diverse cultural and ethnic backgrounds, and preventing discrimination, harassment, bullying, and intimidation based on actual or perceived characteristics, including disability, gender, gender identity, gender expression, language, nationality, race or ethnicity, religion, or sexual orientation.

Planned Activity	Budgeted 2021-22	Budgeted 2022-23	Budgeted 2023-24	Budgeted 2024-25	Budgeted 2025-26	Total Budgeted per Activity
Subtotal	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**

(6) Strategies to improve inclusive practices, including, but not limited to, universal design for learning, best practices for early identification, and development of individualized education programs for individuals with exceptional needs.

Planned Activity	Budgeted 2021-22	Budgeted 2022-23	Budgeted 2023-24	Budgeted 2024-25	Budgeted 2025-26	Total Budgeted per Activity
Subtotal	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**

(7) Instruction and education to support implementing effective language acquisition programs for English learners, which may include integrated language development within and across content areas, and building and strengthening capacity to increase bilingual and biliterate proficiency.

Planned Activity	Budgeted 2021-22	Budgeted 2022-23	Budgeted 2023-24	Budgeted 2024-25	Budgeted 2025-26	Total Budgeted per Activity
Embedded coaching and support provided by an EL consultant for teachers with EL students to improve instructional strategies, inclusive practices and academic outcomes for EL students.	4003	8000	4000			16,003.00
Subtotal	**4,003.00**	**8,000.00**	**4,000.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**16,003.00**

(8) New professional learning networks for educators not already engaged in an education-related professional learning network to support the requirements of subdivision (c).

Planned Activity	Budgeted 2021-22	Budgeted 2022-23	Budgeted 2023-24	Budgeted 2024-25	Budgeted 2025-26	Total Budgeted per Activity
Subtotal	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**

(9) Instruction, education, and strategies to incorporate ethnic studies curricula adopted pursuant to Section 51226.7 into pupil instruction for grades 7 to 12, inclusive.

Planned Activity	Budgeted 2021-22	Budgeted 2022-23	Budgeted 2023-24	Budgeted 2024-25	Budgeted 2025-26	Total Budgeted per Activity
Subtotal	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**

(10) Instruction, education, and strategies for certificated and classified educators in early childhood education, or childhood development.

Planned Activity	Budgeted 2021-22	Budgeted 2022-23	Budgeted 2023-24	Budgeted 2024-25	Budgeted 2025-26	Total Budgeted per Activity
Subtotal	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**

Summary of Expenditures

Planned Activity	Budgeted 2021-22	Budgeted 2022-23	Budgeted 2023-24	Budgeted 2024-25	Budgeted 2025-26	Total Budgeted per Activity
Subtotal Section (1)	5,091.00	7,325.00	5,591.00	5,591.00	3,858.00	27,456.00
Subtotal Section (2)	0.00	17,980.00	4,495.00	0.00	0.00	22,475.00
Subtotal Section (3)	250.00	250.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	500.00
Subtotal Section (4)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Subtotal Section (5)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Subtotal Section (6)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Subtotal Section (7)	4,003.00	8,000.00	4,000.00	0.00	0.00	16,003.00
Subtotal Section (8)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Subtotal Section (9)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Subtotal Section (10)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Totals by year	**9,344.00**	**33,555.00**	**14,086.00**	**5,591.00**	**3,858.00**	**66,434.00**

Total planned expenditures by the LEA:

66,434.00

Note:
Per EC 41480 (d)(2): On or before September 30, 2026, the LEA must report detailed expenditure information to the California Department of Education, including, but not limited to:

- specific purchases made;
- the number of the following educators who received professional development:
    - Teachers;
    - Administrators;
    - Paraprofessional educators;
    - Classified staff.

Educator Effectiveness Block Grant 2021

Local Educational Agency (LEA) Name	Contact Name and Title	Email and Phone
TEACH Tech Charter High School	Dr. Monique Woodley Principal	mwoodley@teachps.org 323-872-0707

Total amount of funds received by the LEA:	Date of Public Meeting prior to adoption:	Date of adoption at public meeting:
73682	December 15, 2021	December 15, 2021

EC 41480

(a)(2) A school district, county office of education, charter school, or state special school may expend the funds received pursuant to this subdivision from the 2021–22 fiscal year to the 2025–26 fiscal year, inclusive. School districts, county offices of education, charter schools, and state special schools **shall coordinate the use of any federal funds received under Title II of the federal Every Student Succeeds Act of 2015 (Public Law 114–95) to support teachers and administrators with the expenditure of funds received pursuant to this subdivision.**

(b) A school district, county office of education, charter school, or state special school shall expend funds apportioned pursuant to this section to provide professional learning for **teachers, administrators, paraprofessionals who work with pupils, and classified staff that interact with pupils**, with a focus on any of the following areas:

(1) Coaching and mentoring of staff serving in an instructional setting and beginning teacher or administrator induction, including, but not limited to, coaching and mentoring solutions that address a local need for teachers that can serve all pupil populations with a focus on retaining teachers, and offering structured feedback and coaching systems organized around social-emotional learning, including, but not limited to, promoting teacher self-awareness, self-management, social awareness, relationships, and responsible decision-making skills, improving teacher attitudes and beliefs about one's self and others, and supporting learning communities for educators to engage in a meaningful classroom teaching experience.

Planned Activity	Budgeted 2021-22	Budgeted 2022-23	Budgeted 2023-24	Budgeted 2024-25	Budgeted 2025-26	Total Budgeted per Activity
Peer-to-peer observations	2166	4333	2166	2166	0	10,831.00
Professional development to improve culture of Professional learning community and improve instructional practices	1875	1876.50	1876.50	1876.50	1876.50	9,381.00
Subtotal	**4,041.00**	**6,209.50**	**4,042.50**	**4,042.50**	**1,876.50**	**20,212.00**

(2) Programs that lead to effective, standards-aligned instruction and improve instruction in literacy across all subject areas, including English language arts, history-social science, science, technology, engineering, mathematics, and computer science.

Planned Activity	Budgeted 2021-22	Budgeted 2022-23	Budgeted 2023-24	Budgeted 2024-25	Budgeted 2025-26	Total Budgeted per Activity
Professional development for all teachers in PBL Works Equity and Gold Standard and PBL coaching PD for Instructional Leaders	0	22475	4495			26,970.00
Subtotal	**0.00**	**22,475.00**	**4,495.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**26,970.00**

(3) Practices and strategies that reengage pupils and lead to accelerated learning.

Planned Activity	Budgeted 2021-22	Budgeted 2022-23	Budgeted 2023-24	Budgeted 2024-25	Budgeted 2025-26	Total Budgeted per Activity
Professional development for teachers to learn effective uses of technology to increase engagement and promote accelerated learning	250	250	0	0	0	500.00
Subtotal	**250.00**	**250.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**500.00**

(4) Strategies to implement social-emotional learning, trauma-informed practices, suicide prevention, access to mental health services, and other approaches that improve pupil well-being.

Planned Activity	Budgeted 2021-22	Budgeted 2022-23	Budgeted 2023-24	Budgeted 2024-25	Budgeted 2025-26	Total Budgeted per Activity
Subtotal	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**

(5) Practices to create a positive school climate, including, but not limited to, restorative justice, training around implicit bias, providing positive behavioral supports, multitiered systems of support, transforming a schoolsite's culture to one that values diverse cultural and ethnic backgrounds, and preventing discrimination, harassment, bullying, and intimidation based on actual or perceived characteristics, including disability, gender, gender identity, gender expression, language, nationality, race or ethnicity, religion, or sexual orientation.

Planned Activity	Budgeted 2021-22	Budgeted 2022-23	Budgeted 2023-24	Budgeted 2024-25	Budgeted 2025-26	Total Budgeted per Activity
Subtotal	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**

(6) Strategies to improve inclusive practices, including, but not limited to, universal design for learning, best practices for early identification, and development of individualized education programs for individuals with exceptional needs.

Planned Activity	Budgeted 2021-22	Budgeted 2022-23	Budgeted 2023-24	Budgeted 2024-25	Budgeted 2025-26	Total Budgeted per Activity
Subtotal	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**

(7) Instruction and education to support implementing effective language acquisition programs for English learners, which may include integrated language development within and across content areas, and building and strengthening capacity to increase bilingual and biliterate proficiency.

Planned Activity	Budgeted 2021-22	Budgeted 2022-23	Budgeted 2023-24	Budgeted 2024-25	Budgeted 2025-26	Total Budgeted per Activity
Embedded coaching and support provided by an EL consultant for teachers with EL students to improve instructional strategies, inclusive practices and academic outcomes.	2000	4000	0	0	0	6,000.00
Subtotal	**2,000.00**	**4,000.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**6,000.00**

(8) New professional learning networks for educators not already engaged in an education-related professional learning network to support the requirements of subdivision (c).

Planned Activity	Budgeted 2021-22	Budgeted 2022-23	Budgeted 2023-24	Budgeted 2024-25	Budgeted 2025-26	Total Budgeted per Activity
Subtotal	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**

(9) Instruction, education, and strategies to incorporate ethnic studies curricula adopted pursuant to Section 51226.7 into pupil instruction for grades 7 to 12, inclusive.

Planned Activity	Budgeted 2021-22	Budgeted 2022-23	Budgeted 2023-24	Budgeted 2024-25	Budgeted 2025-26	Total Budgeted per Activity
Professional development and stipends for teachers and consultant to develop a pedagogical approach and foundation for an ethnic studies course grounded in cultural relevance, social justice and community responsiveness.	0	12000	6000	2000	0	20,000.00
Subtotal	**0.00**	**12,000.00**	**6,000.00**	**2,000.00**	**0.00**	**20,000.00**

(10) Instruction, education, and strategies for certificated and classified educators in early childhood education, or childhood development.

Planned Activity	Budgeted 2021-22	Budgeted 2022-23	Budgeted 2023-24	Budgeted 2024-25	Budgeted 2025-26	Total Budgeted per Activity
Subtotal	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**

Summary of Expenditures

Planned Activity	Budgeted 2021-22	Budgeted 2022-23	Budgeted 2023-24	Budgeted 2024-25	Budgeted 2025-26	Total Budgeted per Activity
Subtotal Section (1)	4,041.00	6,209.50	4,042.50	4,042.50	1,876.50	20,212.00
Subtotal Section (2)	0.00	22,475.00	4,495.00	0.00	0.00	26,970.00
Subtotal Section (3)	250.00	250.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	500.00
Subtotal Section (4)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Subtotal Section (5)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Subtotal Section (6)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Subtotal Section (7)	2,000.00	4,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	6,000.00
Subtotal Section (8)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Subtotal Section (9)	0.00	12,000.00	6,000.00	2,000.00	0.00	20,000.00
Subtotal Section (10)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

Planned Activity	Budgeted 2021-22	Budgeted 2022-23	Budgeted 2023-24	Budgeted 2024-25	Budgeted 2025-26	Total Budgeted per Activity
Totals by year	**6,291.00**	**44,934.50**	**14,537.50**	**6,042.50**	**1,876.50**	**73,682.00**

Total planned expenditures by the LEA:
73,682.00

Note:
Per EC 41480 (d)(2): On or before September 30, 2026, the LEA must report detailed expenditure information to the California Department of Education, including, but not limited to:

- specific purchases made;
- the number of the following educators who received professional development:
    - Teachers;
    - Administrators;
    - Paraprofessional educators;
    - Classified staff.